

PHARMACEUTICAL BENEFITS
UNDER
STATE MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Compiled

by the

NATIONAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL
1030 Fifteenth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

1971

The National Pharmaceutical Council is composed of 27 companies engaged principally in the manufacture of prescription drugs. It was organized in 1953 with the objective of promoting optimum professional standards and assuring the public of high quality pharmaceutical products.

With the rapid expansion of state medical assistance programs, NPC has become increasingly interested in the levels of medical care made available to patients receiving benefits under such programs. The Council shares the prevailing view of public health and welfare officials that these patients should receive the same quality of medical care as do other patients in the community. It also is our view that this concept applies equally to the quality of drug products which may be prescribed and administered under medical assistance programs.

We believe that we may be of some assistance by providing information and reference material in consolidated form on present programs. We also want to be of service to welfare and public health officials in the development, implementation and operation of the soundest possible drug program in each state.

To this end, we continue to make state-by-state reviews of medical assistance programs which are reflected in the current compilation.

This revision of "Pharmaceutical Benefits Under State Medical Assistance Programs" includes the many changes which have resulted from the implementation of Title XIX of PL 89-97 (enacted as the Social Security Act Amendments of 1965) by some 52 jurisdictions as well as changes made in state programs operating under earlier Social Security Titles. If any errors or omissions are noted we would appreciate being notified as we want the compilation to be as helpful as possible.

We acknowledge with appreciation the cooperation and assistance of the many state program officials and their staffs, state pharmaceutical associations, medical societies, and others in supplying data on their state programs.

The Council also recognizes the important liaison which has been established between public assistance officials and executives of many professional associations, and offers its services in the furtherance of these relationships and our mutual objectives.

NPC PRINCIPLES ON WELFARE DRUGS

The National Pharmaceutical Council supports the position that patients receiving assistance under welfare programs should receive the same quality of drug products as other patients.

The Council endorses the following principles as being in the best interest of patients receiving pharmaceutical services under welfare programs:

1. Physician's Prerogative. The physician's discretion to prescribe medication for patients under welfare programs should be the same as for his other patients. There should be no interference with the physician's professional prerogative to prescribe precise drug products he believes to be in the patients' best interests.
2. Generic Equivalents. Drug products bearing the generic name of the active ingredient are not necessarily equivalent in quality, potency, purity, or therapeutic activity. Proposals that call for compulsory generic prescribing or require the dispensing of so-called "generic equivalent" drugs may jeopardize the health of patients and result in false economy.
3. Formularies. Formularies or drug lists, when utilized, should include the provision that specific drug products or products of specific manufacturers as prescribed by the physician shall be dispensed. They should contain a convenient procedure for furnishing, as needed, therapeutic agents not included in the formulary.
4. Prompt Availability of Medication. Customary drug distribution channels for supplying medication best assure the availability of the medication when and where needed for patients receiving assistance under welfare programs and for other patients alike.

PHARMACEUTICAL BENEFITS

UNDER STATE MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

This compilation of data on State Medical Assistance Programs (Title XIX) or State Public Assistance Medical Care Programs (prior Titles of the Social Security Act) has been prepared to present a general overview of the characteristics of State programs together with more detailed information on the pharmaceutical benefits provided. This latter body of data is referred to in the compilation as either a Medical Assistance Drug Program or a Welfare Drug Program although not so designated by most States.

This compilation provides the following information for each State:

1. Recipient groups eligible for benefits.
2. Brief description of State Medical Assistance or Public Assistance Medical Care Programs.
3. Magnitude of the State Drug Program.
4. Existing restrictions or limitations on drugs.
5. Data, when available, on case load or persons eligible to receive health care benefits, including pharmaceutical benefits.
6. Welfare or Public Health officials.
7. Pharmacy and medical consultants to Welfare or Public Health Departments.
8. Pharmacy and medical advisory committees.
9. State Medical and Pharmaceutical Association Executives.

State Medical Assistance Programs are provided under Title XIX of the Social Security Act Amendments. State Public Assistance Medical Care Programs were provided until January 1, 1970 under earlier titles of the Social Security Act.

As of ^{Fall of} ~~June 30~~, 1971, 52 of the 54 jurisdictions had Title XIX programs in operation, with approved state plans. ^{Four} ~~Six~~ of the 52 jurisdictions with Title XIX programs do not currently provide pharmaceutical benefits through the vendor payment system.

The groups eligible to receive benefits provided under a Title XIX Medical Assistance ("Medicaid") Program vary from state to state as follows:

	<u>No. of States</u>
1. States covering only the categorically needy - designated in the compilation as "Money Payment Recipients".....	22
2. States covering (1) above plus the category-related medically needy.....	7
3. States covering both (1) and (2) above plus medically needy children.....	10
4. States covering (1), (2) and (3) above plus medically needy, State funds only (except for administrative costs).....	13

Welfare Medical Care or Public Assistance Medical Care programs generally available under earlier Social Security Titles included the following programs:

<u>Title</u>	<u>Program</u>	<u>Title Enacted</u>
I - OAA - Old Age Assistance, and MAA - Medical Assistance for the Aged (Kerr-Mills*).....		1935
IV - AFDC - Aid to Families with Dependent Children.....		1935
X - AB - Aid to the Blind.....		1935
XIV - APTD - Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled.....		1950
XVI -	A consolidated program for OAA, AB, APTD or for such aid and MAA	1962
GA - General Assistance (State Funds Only).....		

* Enacted in 1960.

The medical care services provided under current programs may be classified as follows:

1. Inpatient Hospital Care
2. Outpatient Hospital Care
3. Laboratory and X-ray Service
4. (A) Skilled Nursing Home Services
(B) Early and periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment for eligibles under 21 together with the indicated health care
5. Physicians' Services
6. Medical or Remedial Care provided by licensed practitioners
7. Home Health Care Services
8. Private Duty Nursing Services
9. Clinic Services
10. Dental Services
11. Physical Therapy and related services
12. Pharmaceutical Services (prescribed drugs)
13. Diagnostic Screening, Preventive, and Rehabilitative Services
14. Inpatient Hospital and Skilled Nursing Home Services for persons over 65 in an institution for tuberculosis or mental diseases
15. Other Medical or Remedial Care recognized under State law.

A state participating in a Title XIX program must provide the basic services 1 through 5 above for the categorically needy and, for the medically needy, 7 of the 14 services as listed in Title XIX, Section 1905(a) of PL 89-97.

Effective July 1, 1970 in addition to the basic services, a State plan for medical assistance under Title XIX of the Social Security Act, as amended, must (for both categorically and medically needy):

(1) Provide for inclusion of home health services for any individual who, under the plan, is entitled to skilled nursing home services.

(2) Specify that there will be provision for assuring necessary transportation of recipients to and from providers of services and describe the methods that will be used. This applies to the categorically needy and to the medically needy if the plan includes the latter group.

The states providing medical care under earlier titles usually do not adopt all the benefits listed above and the reader

should refer to each individual state for the program benefits provided.

HEW* does not participate in general assistance (GA) programs which are completely financed by states and lesser government instrumentalities. In states where no expenditures for services are shown in the compilation, it is quite possible that these states do provide some general assistance services that are not reported under the HEW classification system.

Two systems for providing medical care benefits to medical assistance recipients are currently in use: (1) the vendor system or (2) the direct money payment system which provides within a monthly subsistence allowance to each recipient, an amount, which varies by state, to cover medical care expenses.

The Medical Assistance Program under Title XIX is a vendor program, i.e., medical care is provided on behalf of eligible recipients.

The states which operated under earlier Social Security Act Titles had a choice between the two systems, but an increasing number of states selected the vendor system. This system was adopted because it offered greater assurance that the recipient would receive the medical services needed and because in some programs, HEW matching fund payments were more liberal if the vendor system were employed. State general assistance programs also use both systems of providing benefits.

The state charts in the enclosed compilation refer only to vendor services and to drug expenditures under vendor systems. Reliable figures for drug expenditures are unavailable where money payment systems alone are utilized.

*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

H.E.W. REGIONAL OFFICE PROFESSIONAL STAFF

REGION #1 - Connecticut, Maine, John Fitzgerald Kennedy
Massachusetts, New Federal Building
Hampshire, Rhode Boston, Massachusetts 02203
Island, Vermont

S.R.S. Commissioner: Neil P. Fallon

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Alfred G. Fuoroli

REGION #2 - New Jersey, New York, Federal Building
Puerto Rico, Virgin 26 Federal Plaza
Islands New York City 10007

S.R.S. Commissioner: Elmer Smith

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Morton N. Chales

REGION #3 - Delaware, District of 401 North Broad Street
Columbia, Maryland, Philadelphia, Pa. 19108
Pennsylvania, Virginia,
West Virginia

S.R.S. Commissioner: Corbett Reedy

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: (Vacant)

Dr. Leslie Mc Coy

REGION #4 - Alabama, Florida, 50 Seventh Street, N.E.
Georgia, Kentucky, Room 404
Mississippi, North Atlanta, Georgia 30323
Carolina, South
Carolina, Tennessee

S.R.S. Commissioner: Mrs. Virginia Smyth

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Edward Davis

REGION #5 - Illinois, Indiana, #712 New Post Office Building
Michigan, Minnesota, 433 West Van Buren Street
Ohio, Wisconsin Chicago, Illinois 60607

S.R.S. Commissioner: Donald F. Simpson

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Wilmer J. Dye

H.E.W. Regional Office Professional Staff (continued):

REGION #6 - Arkansas, Louisiana, 1114 Commerce Street
New Mexico, Oklahoma, Dallas, Texas 75202
Texas

S.R.S. Commissioner: (Acting) Clarence M. Lambright

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Marvin O. Stromberg

REGION #7 - Iowa, Kansas, 601 East 12th Street
Missouri, Nebraska Kansas City, Missouri 64106

S.R.S. Commissioner: (Acting) Robert Davis

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: William W. McDermott

REGION #8 - Colorado, Montana, 9017 Federal Office Building
South Dakota, North 19th and Stout Streets
Dakota, Utah, Wyoming Denver, Colorado 80202

S.R.S. Commissioner: James R. Burress

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Marion Skinner (Mr.)

REGION #9 - Arizona, California, Federal Office Building
Guam, Hawaii, Nevada, San Francisco, California
American Samoa 94102

S.R.S. Commissioner: Philip Schafer

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Gene Beach (Miss)

REGION #10 - Alaska, Idaho, Arcade Plaza Building
Oregon, Washington 1319 Second Avenue
Seattle, Washington 98101

S.R.S. Commissioner: Richard A. Grant

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: (Vacant)

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs Under Public Assistance
 Medical Care, Medical Assistance (Title XIX) and General Assistance
 Programs for Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 1965-1970
 (Amounts in Thousands)

<u>State</u>	<u>1965</u>	<u>1966</u>	<u>1967</u>	<u>1968^{1/}</u>	<u>1969^{2/}</u>	<u>1970^{3/}</u>
<u>Total</u>	<u>\$117,406</u>	<u>\$146,560</u>	<u>\$182,584</u>	<u>\$239,465</u>	<u>\$306,754</u>	<u>\$401,128</u>
Alabama	-	-	-	-	-	4,579
Alaska	40	53	64	81	81	134
Arizona	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arkansas	-	-	-	-	-	-
California	22,812	32,925	36,531	41,290	49,902	75,198
Colorado	1,383	1,478	1,734	1,772	3,205	5,322
Connecticut	1,982	2,270	2,608	3,041	3,510	4,820
Delaware	48	72	112	379	523	563
Dist. of Col.	3	8	13	22	170	1,385
Florida	6,633	5,126	6,570	7,132	7,206	9,153
Georgia	-	-	1,784	4,404	6,588	7,653
Guam	-	12	-	-	-	-
Hawaii	3	5	69	244	484	628
Idaho	-	-	-	-	-	-
Illinois	8,441	9,298	9,776	13,898	17,504	22,175
Indiana	2,246	2,644	3,067	3,491	4,296	5,706
Iowa	3,701	4,037	4,485	4,654	6,026	5,207
Kansas	3,091	3,319	3,729	4,328	4,661	6,459
Kentucky	3,426	5,528	7,013	9,711	12,616	10,917
Louisiana	6,245	6,044	7,756	12,357	14,123	8,166
Maine	2	5	-	-	-	218
Maryland	1,530	2,297	5,578	7,277	5,843	9,408
Massachusetts	10,034	10,949	12,334	17,405	20,286	22,743
Michigan	-	-	2,808	2,867	4,398	12,488
Minnesota	4,489	6,008	7,114	8,074	9,375	10,395
Mississippi	-	-	-	1	-	-
Missouri	1,215	2,260	2,938	4,965	8,558	8,993
Montana	317	473	552	758	952	1,097
Nebraska	1,225	1,542	2,045	2,317	2,896	2,930
Nevada	109	193	181	306	450	562
New Hampshire	642	737	888	919	1,093	1,230
New Jersey	2,454	2,792	3,187	3,809	4,807	8,055
New Mexico	1,018	1,130	1,209	2,368	2,660	2,204
New York	6,399	8,158	14,103	30,540	46,946	58,904
North Carolina	-	3,590	6,738	4,928	5,182	7,465

Chart I
(continued)

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs Under Public Assistance
Medical Care, Medical Assistance (Title XIX) and General Assistance
Programs for Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 1965-1970
(Amounts in Thousands)

<u>State</u>	<u>1965</u>	<u>1966</u>	<u>1967</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>
North Dakota	895	973	1,077	1,209	1,055	1,410
Ohio	6,735	7,854	9,306	11,455	15,244	16,107
Oklahoma	10	9	-	-	108	99
Oregon	515	864	1,055	1,220	1,336	1,953
Pennsylvania	6,991	8,476	8,261	9,564	13,618	16,969
Puerto Rico	-	-	-	-	-	9,718
Rhode Island	1,200	2,117	2,483	3,235	3,776	3,699
South Carolina	25	27	31	33	2,076	4,134
South Dakota	288	327	347	378	435	551
Tennessee	1,521	2,144	2,722	3,310	4,058	6,369
Texas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utah	561	534	628	829	814	1,176
Vermont	-	-	-	235	985	1,225
Virgin Islands	26	14	-	32	26	2
Virginia	314	593	699	811	887	3,579
Washington	2,750	2,620	3,487	4,033	5,116	5,663
West Virginia	2,331	2,676	2,063	<u>4/</u> 2,370	<u>4/</u> 3,264	<u>4/</u> 3,700
Wisconsin	3,580	4,176	5,223	7,172	9,347	9,717
Wyoming	176	204	216	241	268	300

1/ Source: NCSS Report B-2 (FY-68, DHEW, Social and Rehabilitation Service, National Center for Social Services.

2/ Source: Ditto - (FY 69)

3/ Source: Ditto - (FY 70)

4/ Includes State Pharmacy Program Payments made without Federal Participation.

Medical Assistance (Title XIX) Payments for Vendor Medical Bills by Type of Service, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1970^{1/}

[In thousands]

State	Total	Type of service						
		Inpatient hospital care	Nursing home care	Physicians' services ^{2/}	Other practitioners' services ^{2/}	Dental care	Pre-scribed drugs	Other
Total	3/ \$4,807,535	\$1,887,438	\$1,321,000	\$577,745	\$34,853	\$168,653	\$395,402	\$422,300
Alabama.....	36,234	6,368	21,944	2,008	---	---	4,579	1,335
Alaska.....	630	(4/)	629	1	---	(4/)	---	---
Arizona.....	970	---	917	---	---	---	---	53
Arkansas.....	14,134	2,993	9,965	5/ 721	(5/)	418	---	37
California.....	974,204	363,644	213,702	194,775	(6/)	48,169	75,198	6/ 78,717
Colorado.....	36,224	8,221	14,781	5,791	---	---	5,204	2,227
Connecticut.....	77,786	25,036	36,939	6,864	56	1,559	4,820	2,512
Delaware.....	4,183	2,025	20	1,128	---	---	563	448
District of Columbia.....	23,639	12,425	3,116	2,345	461	---	1,385	3,907
Florida.....	38,797	12,029	15,640	1,347	---	---	9,153	629
Georgia.....	67,880	17,016	28,601	11,979	---	---	7,653	2,631
Guam.....	3/ 142	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Hawaii.....	16,345	4,216	7,290	2,758	---	599	628	856
Idaho.....	8,174	2,071	4,169	1,692	49	---	---	193
Illinois.....	186,687	117,844	3,228	20,839	3,599	6,285	20,243	14,650
Indiana.....	43,912	10,208	19,836	4,885	418	998	5,706	1,862
Iowa.....	22,621	4,953	3,043	5,408	491	2,026	5,207	1,494
Kansas.....	42,870	15,978	7,027	7,684	1,094	2,948	6,459	1,680
Kentucky.....	48,473	15,962	7,369	11,295	---	1,199	10,917	1,731
Louisiana.....	49,849	13,046	23,206	4,625	---	31	7,743	1,200
Maine.....	9,664	5,712	625	2,517	---	4	218	587
Maryland.....	89,659	49,930	14,762	5,982	---	1,699	9,408	7,878
Massachusetts.....	255,162	90,951	84,632	19,038	4,609	18,141	22,060	15,731
Michigan.....	205,636	67,316	93,350	23,634	406	---	12,488	8,441
Minnesota.....	108,376	24,021	55,471	8,998	671	2,604	10,395	6,216
Mississippi.....	7,783	2,080	4,718	928	---	---	---	57
Missouri.....	55,186	15,973	15,578	10,409	---	1,919	8,993	2,314
Montana.....	8,720	1,852	3,570	1,512	228	468	786	303
Nebraska.....	17,033	4,796	4,654	2,136	231	764	2,930	1,521
Nevada.....	6,908	2,079	2,590	1,014	70	147	562	446
New Hampshire.....	5,815	2,275	212	1,515	78	327	1,230	178
New Jersey.....	81,118	23,086	32,582	6,606	1,117	4,304	8,055	5,368
New Mexico.....	12,389	7/ 4,952	1,734	5/ 1,964	(5/)	471	2,204	1,064
New York.....	1,195,404	589,320	204,498	83,548	15,359	54,138	58,904	189,637
North Carolina.....	39,873	22,215	3,332	3,353	85	1,973	7,465	1,448
North Dakota.....	11,104	2,861	4,780	1,135	19	293	1,400	617
Ohio.....	96,786	39,207	21,046	6,592	1,374	4,007	15,301	9,259
Oklahoma.....	79,028	20,152	42,053	12,740	---	286	99	3,698
Oregon.....	15,522	6,432	2,520	3,572	---	551	1,877	570
Pennsylvania.....	267,236	115,716	104,849	17,719	---	3,642	16,969	8,342
Puerto Rico.....	44,514	13,744	---	11,113	---	544	9,718	9,396
Rhode Island.....	31,680	18,565	4,302	2,677	44	822	3,478	1,792
South Carolina.....	28,502	7,796	12,446	3,022	469	39	4,108	621
South Dakota.....	6,951	1,692	3,913	1,026	171	3	---	146
Tennessee.....	19,953	7,039	3,183	1,824	274	2	6,369	1,263
Texas.....	117,215	32,080	51,522	21,965	4	---	---	11,643
Utah.....	14,594	5,112	3,992	1,711	---	1,274	1,176	1,330
Vermont.....	12,228	5,812	2,468	2,360	---	---	1,225	364
Virgin Islands.....	991	476	---	13	---	---	2	500
Virginia.....	26,232	10,351	5,767	3,638	---	25	3,579	2,872
Washington.....	79,395	26,759	31,416	9,546	122	2,111	5,663	3,778
West Virginia.....	17,402	8,011	77	3,842	327	498	8/ 3,569	1,077
Wisconsin.....	144,292	24,529	82,384	13,634	3,026	3,366	9,717	7,635
Wyoming.....	1,429	513	552	315	---	---	---	48

- 1/ For States operating pooled funds or other prepayment plans, data represent payments out of these funds to specified type of vendor. Totals do not agree with those shown in tables 2-9 of "Source of Funds Expended for Public Assistance" which represent assistance payments into these funds.
- 2/ Includes drugs dispensed by medical practitioners when these costs are not reported separately.
- 3/ Includes \$142,000 for Guam; not reported by type of service.
- 4/ Less than \$500.
- 5/ "Other practitioners' services" included in "Physicians' services."
- 6/ "Other practitioners' services" included in "Other."
- 7/ Includes outpatient care, amount not available.
- 8/ Includes State Pharmacy Program payments made without Federal participation.

Source: U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social and Rehabilitation Service, National Center for Social Statistics, NCSS Report B-2 (FY-70)

Medical Assistance (Title XIX) Payments for Vendor Medical Bills by Type of Service, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1970^{1/}

In thousands^{2/}

State	Total	Type of service						Other practitioners' services ^{2/}	Dental care	Prescribed drugs	Other
		Inpatient hospital care	Nursing home care	Physicians' services ^{2/}	Other practitioners' services ^{2/}	Dental care	Prescribed drugs				
Total.....	3/ \$4,691,219	\$1,858,014	\$1,260,240	\$572,218	\$34,183	\$165,792	\$380,917	\$419,714			
Alabama 1/.....	24,286	5,846	10,536	1,992	---	---	---	---	4,579	1,332	
Arkansas 1/.....	2,311	1,651	---	2/ 430	---	---	---	---	---	33	
California 1/.....	974,204	363,644	213,702	194,775	1,692	---	---	---	79,198	5/ 78,717	
Colorado.....	36,224	8,221	14,781	5,791	3,228	---	---	---	5,204	2,227	
Connecticut.....	77,786	25,036	36,939	6,864	2,699	---	---	---	4,820	2,512	
Delaware.....	4,183	2,025	20	1,128	491	---	---	---	563	448	
District of Columbia.....	23,639	12,425	3,116	2,345	7,684	---	---	---	1,395	3,207	
Florida 1/.....	25,634	8,364	10,387	1,347	11,295	---	---	---	4,248	2,620	
Georgia.....	67,880	17,016	28,601	11,979	---	---	---	---	7,653	2,631	
Guam.....	3/ 142	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Hawaii.....	16,345	4,216	7,290	2,758	---	---	---	---	628	856	
Idaho.....	8,174	2,071	4,169	1,692	---	---	---	---	---	103	
Illinois.....	186,687	117,844	3,228	20,839	6,285	---	---	---	20,213	14,660	
Indiana 1/.....	21,404	5,993	7,385	2,699	2,886	---	---	---	3,074	1,134	
Iowa.....	22,621	4,953	3,043	5,408	491	---	---	---	2,927	1,104	
Kansas.....	42,870	15,978	7,027	7,684	1,094	---	---	---	6,487	1,680	
Kentucky.....	48,473	15,962	7,369	11,295	---	---	---	---	10,917	1,731	
Louisiana.....	49,849	13,046	23,206	4,625	---	---	---	---	7,714	1,200	
Maine.....	9,664	5,712	2,147	---	---	---	---	---	---	587	
Maryland.....	89,659	49,930	14,762	5,562	---	---	---	---	9,408	7,878	
Massachusetts.....	255,162	90,951	84,632	19,038	4,609	---	---	---	22,060	15,731	
Michigan.....	205,636	67,316	93,350	23,634	406	---	---	---	12,088	8,441	
Minnesota.....	108,376	24,021	55,471	8,998	671	---	---	---	10,395	6,216	
Mississippi.....	4,622	1,490	2,147	968	---	---	---	---	---	57	
Missouri.....	55,186	15,973	15,978	10,409	---	---	---	---	8,993	2,314	
Montana.....	8,720	1,852	3,270	1,312	228	---	---	---	762	303	
Nebraska.....	17,033	4,796	4,694	2,136	231	---	---	---	2,930	1,521	
Nevada.....	6,908	2,079	2,590	1,014	---	---	---	---	562	1,446	
New Hampshire.....	5,815	2,275	212	1,315	78	---	---	---	1,230	178	
New Jersey 1/.....	48,955	14,562	17,274	4,839	609	---	---	---	2,747	3,884	
New Mexico.....	12,369	7/ 4,952	1,734	2/ 1,964	---	---	---	---	171	1,064	
New York.....	1,195,404	569,360	204,498	83,448	15,359	---	---	---	54,138	189,637	
North Carolina 1/.....	25,244	12,594	3,532	2,442	---	---	---	---	4,537	8,977	
North Dakota.....	11,104	2,861	4,780	1,135	19	---	---	---	1,400	617	
Ohio.....	96,786	39,207	21,046	6,522	1,374	---	---	---	15,301	9,259	
Oklahoma.....	79,028	20,152	42,053	12,740	---	---	---	---	1,877	3,698	
Oregon.....	15,522	6,432	2,220	3,272	---	---	---	---	1,877	3,470	
Pennsylvania.....	267,236	115,716	104,849	17,719	---	---	---	---	16,969	8,342	
Puerto Rico.....	44,514	13,744	---	11,213	---	---	---	---	3,642	9,395	
Rhode Island.....	31,680	18,565	4,302	2,677	44	---	---	---	3,478	1,792	
South Carolina.....	28,502	7,796	12,446	3,092	169	---	---	---	4,108	621	
South Dakota.....	6,951	1,692	3,013	1,026	39	---	---	---	---	146	
Tennessee 1/.....	14,733	6,093	51,522	1,468	---	---	---	---	4,834	1,120	
Texas.....	117,215	32,060	51,522	21,965	274	---	---	---	---	11,643	
Utah.....	14,594	5,112	2,711	1,771	4	---	---	---	1,176	1,330	
Vermont.....	12,228	5,612	2,466	2,466	---	---	---	---	1,225	364	
Virgin Islands.....	591	476	---	---	---	---	---	---	2	500	
Virginia.....	26,532	10,351	5,767	3,638	---	---	---	---	3,579	2,872	
Washington.....	79,395	26,759	31,416	3,546	122	---	---	---	2,111	5,663	
West Virginia.....	17,402	8,011	77	3,842	327	---	---	---	10/ 3,569	3,778	
Wisconsin.....	144,292	24,529	82,384	13,634	3,026	---	---	---	9,717	7,635	
Wyoming.....	1,429	513	592	315	---	---	---	---	---	48	

1/ For States operating pooled funds or other prepayment plans, data represent payments out of these funds to specified type of vendor. Totals do not agree with those shown in table 8 of "Source of Funds expended for Public Assistance" which represent assistance payments into these funds. Program initiated in January 1966 under Public Law 89-97. States not shown have no program.

2/ Includes drugs dispensed by medical practitioners when these costs are not reported separately.

3/ Program initiated January 1, 1970.

4/ "Other practitioners' services" included in "Physicians' services."

5/ "Other practitioners' services" included in "Other."

6/ Includes outpatient care, amount not available.

7/ Program initiated October 1, 1969.

8/ Less than \$500.

9/ Includes State Pharmacy Program payments made without Federal participation.

10/ Includes State Pharmacy Program payments made without Federal participation.

Source: DHEW, NCSS Report B-2 (FY-70)

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs
By Category of Aid
Under Public Assistance Medical Care, Medical Assistance (Title XIX)
and General Assistance Programs for
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1970^{1/}

(Dollars in Thousands)

State	Type of Program						
	OAA	AFDC	AB	APTD	MAA	GA	MN
Total	\$84,693	\$60,025	\$3,383	\$45,239	\$3,745	\$3,801	\$27,160
Alaska ^{2/}	-	-	-	-	-	140 ^{2/}	-
California	23,636	20,800	1,115	17,049	-	-	11,321 ^{3/}
Colorado	3,072	739	16	983	-	-	-
Connecticut	629	1,535	20	660	-	-	1,976
Dist. of Col.	118	1,182	3	82	-	-	-
Florida	5,831	1,375	140	1,804	-	-	-
Indiana	2,519	1,360	160	1,020	533	-	-
Iowa	3,009	1,479	124	576	-	-	-
Kansas	2,197	1,038	37	1,076	-	356	917
Louisiana	6,088	513	89	1,289	-	310	-
Maryland	720	2,002	26	1,293	-	1,603	3,534 ^{4/}
Minnesota	2,443	1,702	42	1,202	-	-	5,187
Missouri	5,623	1,210	214	1,202	-	735	-
Montana	391	224	12	159	-	312	-
Nebraska ^{5/}	782	475	29	558	-	-	1,363 ^{5a}
Nevada	277	195	15	74	-	-	-
New Jersey	1,562	4,959	72	1,283	185	39	-
New Mexico	574	939	17	641	-	-	15 ^{6/}
North Carolina ^{7/}	2,801	1,176	69	2,077	818	-	423 ^{8/}
North Dakota	420	185	9	295	-	-	490 ^{8/}
Ohio	7,624	3,850	260	3,560	-	-	-
Oregon	879	473	28	478	-	79	18
Pennsylvania	3,590	6,254	546	2,232	-	-	-
Rhode Island	531	651	9	428	14	221	1,861 ^{9/}
South Carolina	1,991	415	92	598	210	-	-

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs
By Category of Aid
Under Public Assistance Medical Care, Medical Assistance (Title XIX)
and General Assistance Programs for
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1970^{1/}

(Dollars in Thousands)

State	Type of Program						
	OAA	AFDC	AB	APTD	MAA	GA	MN
Tennessee	3,392	2,482	166	2,234	1,985	-	-
Utah	449	372	10	338	-	610/	-
Washington	2,801	1,188	36	1,478	-	-	5511/
West Virginia	744	1,252	27	570	-	-	-

- 1/ Information reported directly to NPC by State. States not reporting have been omitted.
- 2/ Benefits under a General Relief Medical Program - 100% State Funds.
- 3/ (In thousands) MN-Aged - \$8,893; MN-Blind - \$154; MN-Disabled - \$1,367; MN-Families - \$907.
- 4/ (In thousands) MN-Aged - \$2,474; MN-Blind - \$6; MN-Disabled - \$718; MN-Children - \$336.
- 5/ Calendar Year 1970.
- 5a/ (In thousands) MN-Aged - \$1,123; MN-Blind - \$16; MN-Disabled - \$204; MN-Children - \$20.
- 6/ Child Welfare Service (CWS).
- 7/ Six months only (FY 1970) - January 1 to June 30, 1970.
- 8/ (In thousands) MN-Aged - \$358; MN-Blind - \$1; MN-Disabled - \$100; MN-Children - \$23; Foster Care - \$8.
- 9/ Outpatient Clinic Drugs - \$14,000.
- 10/ Child Care.
- 11/ MN-Children Under 21.

Medical Assistance Program (Title XIX) Amount and Percentage Distribution of Payments for Vendor Medical Bills, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1970^{1/}

State	Total (000)	Percentage distribution by type of service							Other
		Type of service not reported	In-patient hospital care	Nursing home care	Physicians' services ^{2/}	Other practitioners' services ^{2/}	Dental care	Pre-scribed drugs	
Total.....	\$4,897,702	0.2	39.7	27.1	11.9	0.7	3.5	8.2 %	8.7
Alabama.....	36,234	---	17.6	60.6	5.5	---	---	12.6	3.7
Alaska.....	2,582	---	40.7	25.1	21.9	---	3.4	5.2	3.7
Arizona.....	1,088	---	---	86.6	---	---	---	---	13.4
Arkansas.....	14,139	---	21.2	70.5	3/ 5.1	(3/)	3.0	---	.3
California.....	974,204	---	37.3	21.9	20.0	(4/)	4.9	7.7	4/ 8.1
Colorado.....	37,269	---	23.4	39.7	16.5	(5/)	(5/)	14.3	6.1
Connecticut.....	80,621	3.5	31.1	45.8	8.5	.1	1.9	6.0	3.1
Delaware.....	4,183	---	48.4	.5	27.0	---	---	13.5	10.7
District of Columbia...	23,639	---	52.6	13.2	9.9	2.0	---	5.9	16.5
Florida.....	38,797	---	31.0	40.3	3.5	---	---	23.6	1.6
Georgia.....	67,880	---	25.1	42.1	17.6	---	---	11.3	3.9
Guam.....	142	100.0	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Hawaii.....	16,345	---	25.8	44.6	16.9	---	3.7	3.8	5.2
Idaho.....	8,174	---	25.3	51.0	20.7	.6	---	---	2.4
Illinois.....	211,634	---	63.3	1.8	11.3	1.7	3.5	10.5	8.0
Indiana.....	43,912	---	23.2	45.2	11.1	1.0	2.3	13.0	4.2
Iowa.....	22,621	---	21.9	13.5	23.9	2.2	9.0	23.0	6.6
Kansas.....	42,870	---	37.3	16.4	17.9	2.6	6.9	15.1	3.9
Kentucky.....	48,473	---	32.9	15.2	23.3	---	2.5	22.5	3.6
Louisiana.....	50,475	---	25.8	46.0	9.5	---	.1	16.2	2.4
Maine.....	10,566	8.5	54.1	5.9	23.8	---	(5/)	2.1	5.6
Maryland.....	89,659	---	55.7	16.5	6.7	---	1.9	10.5	8.8
Massachusetts.....	265,016	---	36.9	32.0	7.5	1.8	7.0	8.6	6.2
Michigan.....	215,550	1.0	33.5	44.4	11.2	.2	---	5.8	3.9
Minnesota.....	112,478	.6	23.4	49.9	8.0	.6	2.3	9.2	5.9
Mississippi.....	7,783	---	26.7	60.6	11.9	---	---	---	.7
Missouri.....	55,209	---	28.9	28.2	18.9	---	3.5	16.3	4.2
Montana.....	12,177	---	26.5	41.6	6/ 14.2	6/ 1.9	3.8	9.0	2.9
Nebraska.....	17,033	---	28.2	27.3	12.5	1.4	4.5	17.2	8.9
Nevada.....	6,908	---	30.1	37.5	14.7	1.0	2.1	8.1	6.5
New Hampshire.....	6,020	1.4	39.8	3.5	25.2	1.3	5.4	20.4	3.0
New Jersey.....	87,165	---	32.9	37.5	7.6	1.3	4.9	9.2	6.6
New Mexico.....	12,389	---	7/ 40.0	14.0	3/ 15.9	(3/)	3.8	17.8	8.6
New York.....	1,195,404	---	49.3	17.1	7.0	1.3	4.5	4.9	15.9
North Carolina.....	40,979	1.8	55.1	8.1	8.2	.2	4.8	18.2	3.5
North Dakota.....	11,204	---	26.0	42.7	10.3	8/ .2	2.7	12.6	8/ 5.5
Ohio.....	110,860	---	45.2	19.0	6.5	1.3	3.9	14.5	9.5
Oklahoma.....	79,028	---	25.5	53.2	16.1	---	.4	.1	4.7
Oregon.....	16,800	---	43.5	15.0	22.8	---	3.4	11.6	3.6
Pennsylvania.....	267,236	---	43.3	39.2	6.6	---	1.4	6.3	3.1
Puerto Rico.....	44,514	---	30.9	---	25.0	---	1.2	21.8	21.1
Rhode Island.....	33,687	---	58.4	12.8	8.9	.1	2.7	11.0	6.1
South Carolina.....	28,614	---	27.5	43.5	10.6	1.6	.1	14.4	2.2
South Dakota.....	7,983	---	25.6	49.3	13.8	2.2	.1	6.9	2.1
Tennessee.....	19,953	---	35.3	16.0	9.1	1.4	(2/)	31.9	6.3
Texas.....	117,215	---	27.4	44.0	18.7	(2/)	---	---	9.9
Utah.....	14,604	---	35.0	27.3	11.7	---	8.8	8.1	9.1
Vermont.....	12,379	---	47.8	19.9	19.1	---	---	9.9	3.3
Virgin Islands.....	991	---	48.1	---	1.3	---	---	.2	50.4
Virginia.....	26,582	1.3	38.9	21.7	13.7	---	.1	13.5	10.8
Washington.....	79,395	---	33.7	39.6	12.0	.2	2.7	7.1	4.8
West Virginia.....	18,686	---	47.2	.4	22.2	1.9	2.7	9/ 19.8	5.9
Wisconsin.....	146,323	.6	17.5	56.3	9.3	2.1	2.3	6.6	5.2
Wyoming.....	2,029	---	31.3	27.2	19.2	---	1.7	14.8	5.9

1/ Expenditures from Federal, State, and local funds under federally aided assistance programs and from State-local funds under general assistance programs. For States operating pooled funds or other prepayment plans, data represent payments out of these funds to specified type of vendor. Excludes per capita payments into Social Security Administration system.

2/ Includes drugs dispensed by medical practitioners when these costs are not reported separately.

3/ "Other practitioners' services" included in "Physicians' services."

4/ "Other practitioners' services" included in "Other."

5/ Less than 0.05 percent.

6/ For general assistance, "Other practitioners' services" included in "Physicians' services."

7/ Includes outpatient care.

8/ For general assistance, "Other practitioners' services" included in "Other."

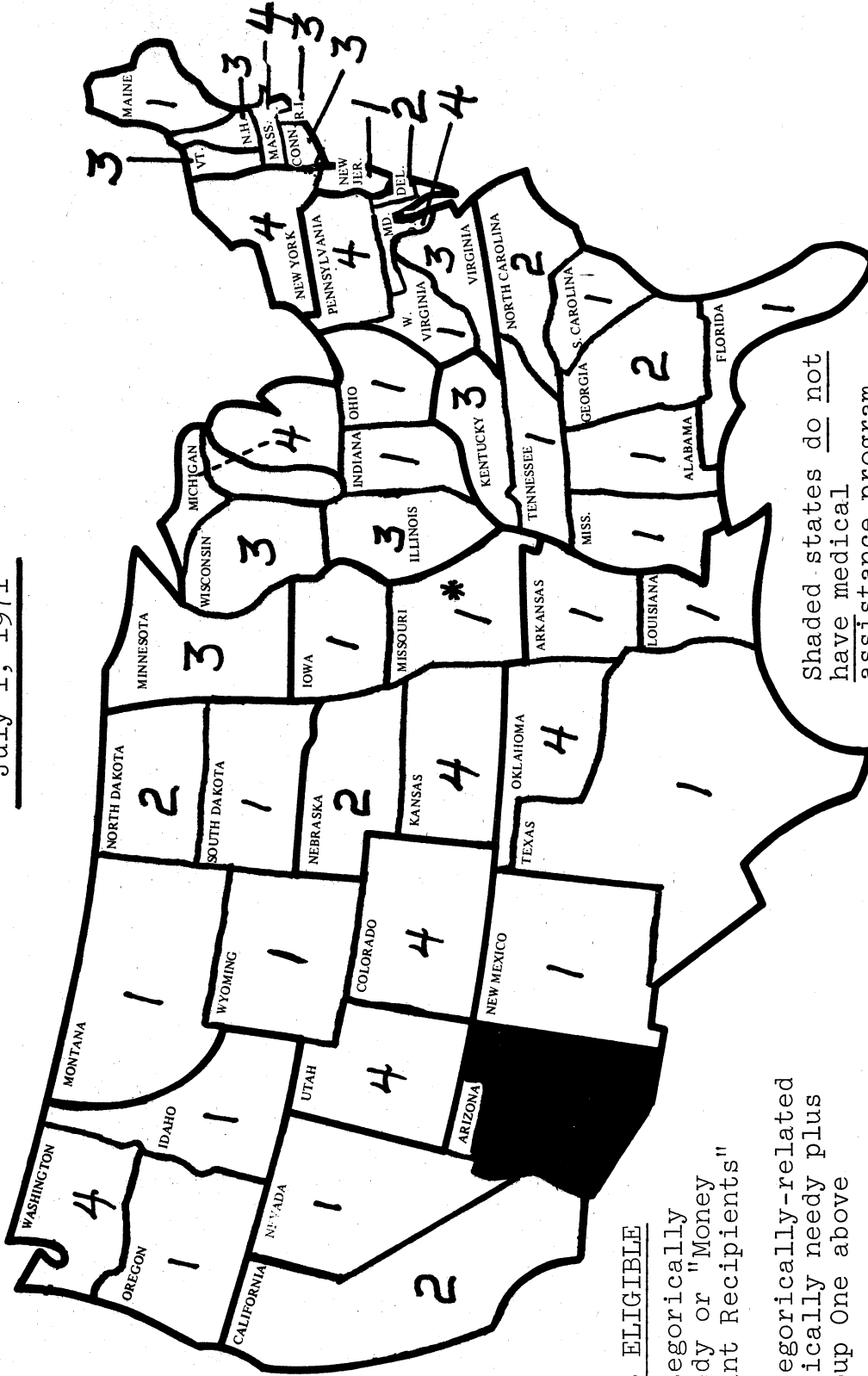
9/ Includes State Pharmacy Program payments made without Federal participation.

Prescribed drug column emphasis added by NPC.

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS IN OPERATION UNDER TITLE XIX

Chart VII

July 1, 1971



GROUPS ELIGIBLE

1. Categorically needy or "Money Grant Recipients"
2. Categorically-related medically needy plus Group One above
3. Medically needy children under 21 plus Groups One and Two above
4. Medically needy, State funds only, plus Groups One, Two and Three above

Shaded states do not have medical assistance program (Title XIX)

* Missouri also covers Medically Needy, State Funds Only.

Alaska

Hawaii

D. C.

Guam

Puerto Rico

Virgin Islands

ALABAMA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other*	
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:										

Eyeglasses; optometric services; home health care.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>
OAA					120,066	\$3,540
MAA						
AB					1,939	44
APTD					19,680	623
AFDC					156,222	518
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Total					297,907	\$4,725

1/ January 1 - June 30, 1970.

ALABAMA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Alabama Department of Public Health.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
OTC items, vitamins and food supplements.
- B. Formulary: Alabama Drug Code Index, which specifies those drugs that may be dispensed on prescriptions only.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: Solid dosage of from one to 90; 100; 150; 200. Liquids not to exceed 16 fluid ounces.
 - 3. Refills: When authorized by prescriber, a maximum of five refills within a 6-month period.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: Yes. Such limit has not been fully finalized.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Red Book or Blue Book cost as reflected in the Alabama Drug Code Index, plus a professional fee of \$1.40. Same cost source for OTC items, plus a maximum of 50%.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The cost of Alabama's program for the first nine months was estimated at \$65 million, of which the Federal Government was to contribute 78.5%, or \$50 million. The State estimated that 260,000 persons would be served in the first year of operation.

ALABAMA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Health Department Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Health Department Officials:

Ira L. Myers, M.D. State Health Officer	Alabama Department of Public Health State Office Building Montgomery, Alabama 36104
--	--

Thomas H. Alphin, M.D. Director, Medical Services	304 Dexter Avenue Montgomery, Alabama 36104
--	--

Sam T. Hardin, Jr., R.Ph. Pharmacist Administrator	" "
---	-----

2. Health Department Consultants:

Kenneth R. Shrader, Ph.D. Pharmacist	School of Pharmacy University of Cincinnati Cincinnati, Ohio 45221
---	--

3. Title XIX Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Dr. Ross McBryde, Chairman
339 South Ripley Street
Montgomery

Alabama Hospital Assoc.
J. Cecil Hamiter, Admr.
Baptist Memorial Hospital
1007 Goodyear Avenue
Gadsden 35903

Alabama Nursing Home Assoc.
W. B. McGhee
Greenville Nursing Home
408 Country Club Drive
Greenville 36037

Alabama Dental Assoc.
Dr. H. Ray Evans
330 South Ripley Street
Montgomery 36104

American Physical Therapy
Association
Alabama Chapter
Nell Erwin, President
P.O. Box 402
Jasper 35501

Alabama Pharm. Association
Lester Thagard, Jr.
2829 North 19th Street
Bessemer 35020

Title XIX Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

Alabama Health Insurance
Council

Milton C. Bartlett
Agency Manager
The Prudential Insurance
Company of America
2587 Government Boulevard
Mobile

State Board of Mental
Health

Robert Parker, M.D.
Chairman
19 South Jackson Street
Montgomery 36104

Alabama Optometric Assoc.

Dr. Allen C. Rooks
P.O. Box 1427
Decatur 35602

State Commission on Aging

Rubin M. Hanan, Chairman
837 South Hull Street
Montgomery 36104

United Auto Workers

Donald Cromer
International Representative
1004 North 50th Street
Birmingham 35205

Alabama State Nurses' Assoc.

Joyce H. Clifford (Mrs.)
312 Mecca Avenue
Birmingham 35209

State Department of Education

Dr. Wm. N. Eddins, Supt.
Mountain Brook City Board of
Education
P.O. Box 9036, Crestline Br.
Birmingham 35213

Licensed Practical Nurses
Association of Alabama

Mildred Westmoreland, LPN
1302 Garden Drive
Scottsboro 35768

Medical Association of the State of Alabama

Henry L. Anderson, Jr., M.D.
410 Lowell Drive
Huntsville 35801

J. R. Moore, Jr., M.D.
1729 Springhill Avenue
Mobile 36604

Eugene H. Bradley, M.D.
901 Cedar Bluff Road
Centre 35960

Morgan J. Moore, M.D.
Andalusia 36420

Frank M. Cauthen, M.D.
601 Cloverdale Court
Athens 35611

J. Ellis Sparks, M.D.
Medical Arts Building
Huntsville 35801

Joe W. Denson, M.D.
1019 Forrest Avenue
Gadsden 35901

Gerald G. Woodruff, Jr., M.D.
721 East 10th Street
Anniston 36201

Louis L. Johnson, M.D.
509 West Main Street
Dothan 36301

B. Welfare Department Officials:

Ruben K. King
Commissioner

State Department of Pensions
and Security
64 North Union Street
Montgomery, Alabama 36104

C. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

1. Medical Association:

L. P. Patterson
Executive Director
Medical Association of the
State of Alabama
19 South Jackson Street
Montgomery 36104
Phone: 205/263-6441

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Launia L. Thagard (Mrs.)
Executive Director
Alabama Pharmaceutical Association
2026 - 15th Avenue South
Birmingham 35203
Phone: 205/251-8566

ALASKA

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

I. Types of medical care programs in effect and services available.

TYPE OF SERVICE (Vendor)	TYPE OF PROGRAM					
	OAA	MAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	GA
Prescribed Drugs						x
Inpatient Hospital Care						x
Nursing Home Care	x		x	x		x
Physicians' Services						x
Other Practitioners' Services						x
Dental Care						x

II. Expenditures for Drugs. Payments to pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

TYPE OF PROGRAM	1968	1969	1970	
			Persons Eligible	
OAA	\$	\$	1,755	\$
MAA				
AB			96	
APTD			888	
AFDC			2,695	
General Assistance	81	99	5,000	140
Total	\$81	\$99	10,434	\$140

ALASKA

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

III. How Administered:

Directly by the Division of Public Welfare of the State Department of Health and Welfare through 18 district offices of the Division.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

The Department of Health and Welfare does not function as a vendor of drugs to recipients of public assistance from the Division of Public Welfare.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Alaska is one of two jurisdictions which has no plans to implement Title XIX at present. Enabling legislation is pending at this time.

ALASKA

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Welfare Department Officials:

Frederick McGinnis Commissioner	State Department of Health and Welfare Pouch H Juneau, Alaska 99801
V. L. Iverson, Director Division of Administrative Services	" "
Stanley P. Harris, Director Division of Public Welfare	" "
Samuel West, Chief Research and Statistics	" "
Ray C. Pagenkopf Deputy Director Division of Public Welfare	" "
Margaret A. Bartoo Medical Care Coordinator Division of Public Welfare	" "

2. State Welfare Department Advisory Committee:

Agency does not have board, commission or formulary committee.

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

Robert Ogden
Executive Secretary
Alaska State Medical
Association
1135 West 8th Avenue
Anchorage 99501
Phone: 907/277-6891

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

John R. Dahlin
Secretary-Treasurer
Alaska Pharmaceutical
Association
Box 1185
Anchorage 99501
Phone: 907/333-7560

ARIZONA
WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

I. Types of medical care programs in effect and services available.

TYPE OF SERVICE (Vendor)	TYPE OF PROGRAM					
	OAA	MAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	GA
Prescribed Drugs						
Inpatient Hospital Care		x				
Nursing Home Care	x					
Physicians' Services						
Other Practitioners' Services						
Dental Care						

II. Expenditures for Drugs. Payments to pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

TYPE OF PROGRAM	(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)		
	1968	1969	Persons Eligible 1970
OAA			
MAA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total			

ARIZONA

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Public Welfare through its 14 County Departments of Public Welfare.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

No provisions for a vendor drug program.

Public assistance recipients are generally eligible as medical indigents for medical care, including drugs, through the county hospital where available and by physicians, local hospitals and retail pharmacies in counties where county hospital services are not available. The Board of Supervisors in each county is responsible for the medically indigent.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

A state plan for Title XIX is being prepared and a bill to implement Title XIX is being drafted.

ARIZONA

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Welfare Department Officials:

John O. Graham Commissioner	Department of Public Welfare State Office Building 1624 West Adams Phoenix, Arizona 85007
--------------------------------	--

John Sustek, Director Div. of Assistance Payments	" "
--	-----

Robert W. James, Director Division for The Aging	" "
---	-----

2. Welfare Department Consultants:

Physicians (Part-time):

C. G. Salsbury, M.D.	502 West Wilshire Phoenix
----------------------	------------------------------

Marceda Spain, M.D.	3625 North 38th Street Phoenix 85018
---------------------	---

3. State Board of Public Welfare:

Glenn A. Jones, Chairman
James J. Coughlin, Vice-Chairman
Harold M. Musgrave
Arthur Van Haren
Mrs. John A. Almquist, Jr.

B. Health Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Health Department Officials:

Louis C. Kossuth, M.D., MPH Commissioner	State Department of Health 1624 West Adams Street Phoenix, Arizona 85007
---	--

ARKANSAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs										
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						

Other Benefits:

Home health; visual care; ambulance services.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968	1969	1970
OAA	\$		
MAA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
General Assistance ^{1/}		4	
Total		\$4	

^{1/} Drugs limited to eye care only.

ARKANSAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Department of Public Welfare.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

No provision was made by the Welfare Department for payment to pharmacists for drugs, with the exception of a very limited amount for drugs for patients with a diagnosis of glaucoma.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The cost of Arkansas' program for the first 12 months was estimated at \$25,705,000, of which the Federal Government was to contribute 79.7%, or \$20.5 million. The State estimated that 130,000 persons would be eligible.

ARKANSAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Dalton Jennings Commissioner	State Dept. of Public Welfare Welfare Employment Security Building State Capitol Box 1437 Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
Edward B. Moulton Administrative Services Director	" "
Ardelia Womack (Mrs.) Programs Director	" "
Allan B. Cooper Medical Services Director	" "
John Baw Commodity Distribution and Food Stamps Director	" "
Ivan H. Smith Legal Services Director	" "

2. Welfare Department Consultants:

A. Physicians (Part-time):

W. H. O'Neal, M.D.	1111 Bishop Little Rock 72202
Roy A. Brinkley, M.D.	" "
Bert L. Phillips, M.D.	1403 Main North Little Rock 72114

B. Dentist (Part-time):

J. R. Luten, Jr., D.D.S.	917 West Second Little Rock 72201
--------------------------	--------------------------------------

Welfare Department Consultants (continued):

C. Optometrist:

Lloyd Guerin, O.D.

P.O. Box 1086
Conway 72032

3. Title XIX Medical Advisory Committee:

No committee has been formed yet.

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Paul C. Schaefer
Executive Vice-President
Arkansas Medical Society
P.O. Box 1208
Fort Smith 72901
Phone: 501/782-8218

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

William G. Smith, R.Ph.
Secretary-Manager
Arkansas Pharmaceutical Association
318 Wallace Building
Little Rock 72201
Phone: 501/374-4787

CALIFORNIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began March 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				Other* (SFO)
					Category Related				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>	
OAA	295,583	\$16,045	303,824	\$19,416	317,211	\$23,636
MAA						
AB	12,750	791	12,861	935	13,498	1,115
APTD	121,967	9,834	139,059	12,904	165,730	17,049
AFDC	880,125	11,216	973,840	15,333	1,196,665	20,800
MN Aged			56,155	6,406	60,629	8,893
MN Blind			788	115	968	154
MN Disabled			14,077	982	16,669	1,367
MN Children			123,668	714	144,027	907
Medically Needy	165,259	5,764				
Total	1,475,654	\$43,650	1,624,272	\$56,805 ^{2/}	1,915,397	\$73,921 ^{3/}

1/ Monthly average.

2/ Calendar year 1969 reported - \$68,021.

3/ Calendar year 1970 reported - \$85,625.

CALIFORNIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Human Relations Agency with direct supervision by the Department of Health Care Services in cooperation with the Departments of Social Welfare, Public Health, Mental Hygiene, and Rehabilitation. Payment of all bills is through a fiscal intermediary consisting of a consortium of California Blue Shield, Hospital Service of California (Blue Cross, North), and Hospital Service of Southern California (Blue Cross, South).

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Multivitamins, most OTC items, non-narcotic analgesics except sodium salicylate; amphetamines and dextro-amphetamines.
- B. Formulary: Over 600 drugs listed generically in closed-end formulary. Most brand names listed alphabetically as cross-index references. Except on a prior authorization basis, drugs which are not included in the formulary or those which are listed subject to prior authorization, are ineligible for payment. The attending physician must send a written request to the local Medical Consultant for approval. Formulary lists price ceilings for 53 drugs. Pharmacist must enter drug code number on prescription billing form (MC-175).
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: Formulary basically set up on generic name basis.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: This is flexible, but formulary states that quantities should be consistent with the medical needs of the patient. Some drugs are subject to minimum quantity limitations.
 - 3. Refills: A new prescription (renewal) can be prepared after authorization by physician.

4. Dollar Limits: No limitation.

D. Prescription Charge Formula: Blue Book or Red Book cost plus \$2.30 professional fee. Maximum allowable wholesale cost for certain drugs is set forth in formulary. Pharmacist required to dispense lowest cost item he has in stock, meeting requirements of practitioner as shown on prescription form. Prescription price must not exceed regular retail price.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Revisions to formulary are made periodically in order to update the formulary and also to effect adjustments promulgated by the Department of Health Care Services.

CALIFORNIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Human Relations Agency Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Human Relations Agency Officials:

James M. Hall Administrator	HUMAN RELATIONS AGENCY - State Office Building #1 Room 427 Sacramento, Calif. 95814
--------------------------------	--

2. Health Care Services Department Officials:

Earl W. Brian, M.D. Director	DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES 714 P Street Sacramento, Calif. 95814
---------------------------------	---

Morris M. Rubin, M.D. Chief Deputy Director	" "
--	-----

Eugene K. Lynch Deputy Director Program and Services	" "
--	-----

Albert L. Seltzer, Director Program Division	" "
---	-----

Edgar Rosen, M.D., Chief Medical Services Bureau	" "
---	-----

George H. Pennebaker, Pharm.D. Pharmaceutical Program Coordinator	" "
---	-----

3. Advisory Committee to the Department of Health Care Services:

a. Health Review and Program Council:

Richard V. Bibbero, Pres. Medical Management Control 109 Stevenson Street San Francisco 94105	Sidney Friedman Executive Director Jewish Home for the Aged 302 Silver Avenue San Francisco 94112
--	---

Health Review and Program Council (continued):

Arthur F. Howard, M.D.
1542 Wishon Street
Fresno 93728

Lincoln L. Riley, D.D.S.
400 North Maclay
San Fernando 9140

James B.D. Mark, M.D.
Chairman
Department of Surgery
Santa Clara Valley
Medical Center
751 South Bascom Avenue
San Jose 95128

Arthur Weissman, Director
Medical Economics
Kaiser Foundation
300 Lakeside Drive
Oakland 94612

Reverend George W. Smith
Golden Hills United
Presbyterian Church
2130 Market Street
San Diego 92102

Alex B. Wilcox, M.D.
Box 299
Coarsegold 93614

L. A. Witherill
Chief Deputy
Department of Hospitals
County of Los Angeles
1100 North Mission Road
Los Angeles 90033

Ex Officio:Member

Earl W. Brian, M.D.
Director
Department of Health
Care Services
714 P Street, Room 1263
Sacramento 95814

Louis F. Saylor, M.D.
Director
Department of Public Health
744 P Street, Room 527
Sacramento 95814

Robert E. Howard, Director
Department of Rehabilitation
714 P Street, Room 450
Sacramento 95814

Alternate

Morris M. Rubin, M.D.
Department of Health Care
Services
714 P Street, Room 1264
Sacramento 95814

Crawford A. Bost, M.D.
Department of Public Health
744 P Street, Room 455
Sacramento 95814

Robert T. Hewitt, M.D.
Department of Mental
Hygiene
744 P Street, Room 742
Sacramento 95814

Ex Officio Members (continued):

Robert Carleson, Director
Department of Social Welfare
744 P Street, Room 1743
Sacramento 95814

Richard W. Lemos
Executive Secretary
Health Review and Program Council
Department of Health Care Services
714 P Street, Room 1254
Sacramento 95814

b. Medical Therapeutics and Drug Advisory Committee:

John Lagen, M.D.
Chairman
Department of Medicine
University of California
San Francisco Med. Center
San Francisco

Edward S. Brady
Univ. of Southern Calif.
School of Pharmacy
3518 University Park
Los Angeles, Calif. 90007

DeWitt Burnham, M.D.
Internist
348 Post Street
San Francisco

Charles Duffy, M.D.
General Practitioner
Lone Tree Medical Center
Highway 4
Brentwood

Paul W. Lofholm, Pharm.D.
Ross Valley Pharmacy
1350 South Elisco Drive
Greenbrae, California

Paul I. Hoagland, M.D.
Internist
65 North Madison Avenue
Pasadena

Robert D. Gibson, Pharm.D.
Clinical Instructor
School of Pharmacy
Manufacturing Laboratory
University of California
San Francisco Med. Center
San Francisco

William Smith, Pharm.D.
Memorial Hospital Center
2801 Atlantic Avenue
Long Beach, Calif. 90801

Royce J. Truex, M.D.
Ross Valley Medical Clinic
1330 Sir Francis Drake Blvd.
Kentfield

NPC

California - 103
1971

B. Social Welfare Officials:

Robert Carleson
Director

STATE DEPT. OF SOCIAL WELFARE
714 P Street
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

C. Public Health Officials:

Louis F. Saylor, M.D.
Director

STATE DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
744 P Street
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

D. Mental Hygiene Officials:

J. M. Stubblebine, M.D.

STATE DEPT. OF MENTAL HYGIENE
744 P Street
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

E. Rehabilitation Officials:

Robert E. Howard
Director

STATE DEPT. OF REHABILITATION
714 P Street
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

F. Officers of California Physicians' Service
(the Fiscal Intermediary):

Charles Stewart
Vice-President

CALIFORNIA MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
PROGRAM
California Blue Shield
720 California Street
San Francisco, Calif. 94108

William Thompson, R.Ph.
Pharmacist Consultant

" "

G. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

1. Medical Association:

Robert L. Thomas
Executive Director
California Medical
Association
693 Sutter Street
San Francisco 94102
Phone: 415/776-9400

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Robert C. Johnson
Executive Vice-President
California Pharmaceutical
Association
555 Capitol Mall
Sacramento 95814
Phone: 916/444-7811

COLORADO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1969

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services									
Other Benefits:	Home health care; transportation; glasses following surgery; family planning.								

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)		
	1968 Persons Eligible	1969 Persons Eligible	1970 Persons Eligible ^{1/}
OAA		\$	37,992 \$3,072
MAA			
AB			213 16
APTD			9,369 983
AFDC			67,513 739
MN Aged			
MN Blind			
MN Disabled			
MN Children			
Total		\$2,881	115,087 \$4,810 ^{2/}

^{1/} Average number of Public Assistance recipients per month. All Public Assistance recipients are eligible for medical care.

^{2/} Total represents expenditures for approximately 416,090 recipients, duplicated count.

COLORADO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By 63 County Departments of Public Welfare under the supervision of the State Department of Social Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Prescription legend vitamins and anti-obesity drugs require prior approval.

OTC drugs are not included; exceptions are insulin and family planning drugs and/or devices.

- B. Formulary: A "Drug Pricing Guide" recognizes all drug products controlled by the Food and Drug Administration in accordance with the intent of the laws of Colorado.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity of Medication: Usually a minimum of one month's supply, with the recommendation that more than a month's supply of chronic drugs be prescribed.

3. Dollar Limits: None.

- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Average wholesale cost plus \$1.85 dispensing fee or usual general public price, whichever is lower.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

From July 1969 through June 1970 total medical expenditures were \$50.9 million, of which the Federal share was \$28.6 million.

COLORADO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services Department Officials:

Con F. Shea Executive Director	Colorado Department of Social Services 1575 Sherman Street Denver, Colorado 80203
Charline J. Birkins, Director Division of Public Welfare	" "
John A. Dunn, Executive Assistant	" "
Franklin L. Bowling, R.Ph., M.D., M.P.H. Director of Medical Services	" "
Douglas T. Margreiter, R.Ph., M.P.H. Pharmacist	" "

2. Social Services Department Consultants:

Physicians (Part-time):

Samuel Emmanuel, M.D. General Medical Consultant	4101 East Wesley Avenue Denver 80222
Marvin J. Lubeck, M.D. Consultant in Ophthalmology	3865 Cherry Creek North Drive, Denver 80210
Edna S. Webster, M.D., M.P.H. Consultant in Medical Care	6660 West 6th Avenue Denver
Benjamin S. Wood, M.D. Consultant in Psychiatry	3535 South Lafayette Englewood 80110

3. Medical Advisory Committees:

A. State Medical Assistance and Services Advisory Council:

James E. Strain, M.D., Chairman
 Donald C. Peebles, R.Ph., Vice-Chairman
~~Don L. Arnwine~~ R. P. Macheish
 Harry Asmus
 (Mrs.) Margaret Clemons, R.N.

State Medical Assistance and Services Advisory Council
(continued):

Katherine E. H. Corbin, D.S.C.
Mrs. Fletcher S. Gaylord
Roy M. Hedlund, O.D.
Ada Kruger (Mrs.)
Mrs. Andrew McGill
Jack D. Nassimbene, D.D.S.
John M. Wood, M.D.
(~~To be filled~~) D.O. *Walter C. Hill, D.O.*

Ex Officio:

Con F. Shea	Executive Director Dept. of Social Services
Roy L. Cleere, M.D., M.P.H.	Director Department of Public Health

(This committee is independent of Consultant Committees listed on prior pages.)

NOTE: The Medical Advisory Council under the Title XIX Medical Assistance Program shall be composed of 15 members. Ex officio members are the administrative heads of the State Department of Social Services, Division of Public Welfare, and the State Department of Public Health. The remaining members of the advisory council shall be appointed by the governor, to represent the various areas of medical services and the public. Specifically included shall be two members who are doctors of medicine, a doctor of osteopathy, a dentist, an optometrist, an owner or operator of a licensed nursing home in the State, a member representing licensed hospitals in the State, a pharmacist, a registered nurse, and three members to represent the public. The remaining member may represent any other area of medical services not specifically enumerated, but shall not be limited thereto.

B. State Welfare Division Affairs Committee:

Represents the Council on Medical Service in all its relationships with the State Welfare Department, with the exception of fees. Does not establish official policies but only recommends them to the Council.

State Welfare Division Affairs Committee (continued):

(1) Physicians:

William E. Lloyd, M.D.
Chairman
801 North Cascade
Colorado Springs 80907

Richard J. Beebe, M.D.
5150 Yale Circle
Denver 80222

Daniel B. Benedict, M.D.
895 South Logan Street
Denver 80209

J.R. Chamberlin, Jr., M.D.
8790 West Colfax Avenue
Lakewood 80215

John D. Cooper, M.D.
1650 - 16th Street
Greeley 80631

Theodore K. Gleichman, M.D.
1919 South University Blvd.
Denver 80210

William E. Jobe, M.D.
5301 South Clarkson
Littleton 80120

L. T. Kircher, Jr., M.D.
801 North Cascade Avenue
Colorado Springs 80903

James E. Strain, M.D.
2401 East 6th Avenue
Denver 80206

(2) Pharmacists:

Donald C. Peebles, R.Ph.
10859 West 70th Avenue
Arvada 80002

James H. Vincent, R.Ph.
Yuma 80759

Frank Onufrock, R.Ph.
1221 Hermosa Way
Colorado Springs 80906

Elton H. Ferguson, R.Ph.
5991 South Pearl
Littleton 80120

Dan L. Young, R.Ph.
University of Colorado
Medical Center
Denver 80206

4. Council on Special Pharmaceutical Projects, Programs and Problems:

University of Colorado
School of Pharmacy
Harold C. Heim, Ph.D., Dean
University of Colorado
Boulder 80301

5. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Donald G. Derry
Executive Secretary
Colorado Medical Society
1809 East 18th Avenue
Denver 80218
Phone: 303/399-1222

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Charles L. Cummings, R.Ph.
Executive Secretary
Colorado Pharmaceutical Association
444 Sherman Street
Denver 80203
Phone: 303/733-4727

CONNECTICUT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC			
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible ^{1/}		Persons Eligible ^{4/}		Persons Eligible	
OAA	9,237	\$	7,563	\$ 461	7,909	\$ 629
MAA						
AB	278		241	17	238	20
APTD	7,056		5,632	481	6,385	660
AFDC	97,813 ^{2/}		80,750	1,081	89,833	1,535
Medically Needy			22,079	1,470	24,008	1,976
MN Aged	16,626					
MN Blind	119					
MN Disabled	5,006					
MN Children	61,634 ^{3/}					
Total	197,769	\$3,041	116,265	\$3,510	128,373	\$4,820

^{1/} Unduplicated count of persons eligible during calendar year 1968.^{2/} Children 72,790; Adults 25,023.^{3/} Children 55,907; Adults 5,727.^{4/} Average monthly caseload FY 1969.

CONNECTICUT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Directly by the State Welfare Department through 8 district offices and one town delegated this special authority.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Will not pay for: experimental drugs, maintenance vitamins except during pregnancy and for children up to fourth birthday, anti-obesity drugs, food substitutes or dietary foods, cathartics and laxatives. Therapeutic vitamins require prior authorization.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: Physicians are encouraged to prescribe 17 specified drugs generically.
 2. Quantity of Medication: No provision.
 3. Refills: No refills except in cases of chronic diseases or deficiency states requiring continuous therapy with the same medications. Refills in chronic conditions may cover period not to exceed 90 days.
 4. Dollar Limits: Prescriptions costing more than \$10 require prior authorization from District Office.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Cost plus fee* (September 1971):
- | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Convalescent and nursing homes | - cost plus \$1.55 fee |
| "Walk-in" patients | - cost plus \$1.75 fee |

* Subject to change pending Federal guidelines on wage and price freeze.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The total number of prescriptions filled during fiscal year ending June 30, 1970 was 1,147,567, at an average cost of \$4.20 per prescription.

As of August 31, 1971 bids to contract for pharmaceutical services to nursing homes have been discontinued.

CONNECTICUT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Henry C. White Commissioner	State Welfare Department 1000 Asylum Avenue Hartford, Connecticut 06105
Norton Nicholas Deputy Commissioner	" "
Morton B. Bauer Chief Business Administrator	" "
James F. Morrison, ^{Director of} Administrator Health Services	" "
Blanche I. Neyhart, Chief Welfare Research	" "
Orvan Hess, M.D., Director Health Services	" "
David Galinsky, M.D., Chief Medical Services	" "
Max Bernstein, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Myer Rosencrantz Pharmacist Consultant	" "

2. Welfare Department Consultants (Part-time):

	<u>State Welfare Department</u>
Seymour Saltzman, M.D.	80 Washington St., Hartford
Harry Moss, M.D.	194 Bassett St., New Haven
Edwin F. Trautman, M.D.	434 State Street, Bridgeport
John Martin, M.D.	279 Main Street, Norwich
William Bassford, M.D.	352 Main St., Torrington

Welfare Department Consultants (continued):

State Welfare Department

Norman Gardner, M.D.	Main Street Extension
Waldo Martin, M.D.	62 Ridgeway Plaza, Stamford
Thomas P. Moylan, M.D.	1000 Asylum Ave., Hartford

3. Title XIX Advisory Committees:

A. Pharmacy Advisory Committee:

State Pharmacy Commission
Raymond L. Dunn
Morris A. Shenker

Connecticut State Medical Society
Dr. Elliot R. Mayo

Connecticut Pharmaceutical Association
Francis B. Cole
Benjamin Lifshitz
Edward C. Liska

State Welfare Department
James F. Morrison
Dr. Orvan W. Hess
Max Bernstein (Pharmacist)
Meyer Rosenkrantz
(Pharmacist)

B. Medical Advisory Committee:

A Medical Advisory Council, as provided under Federal Law, has been appointed by the Commissioner. This consists of 28 members including 10 physicians, the Deans of both Medical Schools, the Commissioner of Health, the Commissioner of Mental Health and the Commissioner of Human Rights. In addition, there are representatives of the Allied Health Professions, AFL-CIO, Ambulance Association, Pharmaceutical Association, State Dental Association, State Medical Society, Podiatry, the National Council of Senior Citizens and representatives of the poor. The function of this Committee, in which the State Health Department is an active participant, is not only to make recommendations on standards, quality and costs of medical services, personnel and facilities, but to help identify unmet needs and to assist in long-range planning, evaluation and utilization. It advises on administrative and financial matters and interprets the program and its goals to professional and consumer groups.

John W. Patterson, M.D., Dean, Health Center, Hartford Plaza,
Hartford 06105 (Univ. of Connecticut School of Medicine)
Chairman

Citizen's Advisory Committee

Michael Grant

Bridgeport

President Grant's Pharmacy

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Francis P. Dellafera, President, Connecticut Association of
Extended Care Facilities, 565 Vernon St., Manchester 06040
Vice-Chairman

Dr. Ira V. Hiscock, 215 Highland Street, New Haven 06511
(Dean-Emeritus, Yale School of Public Health)

Richard Lewis, Executive Director, Connecticut Council -
Agency Executives Planning Group
Woodfield, 1899 Stratfield Road, Bridgeport 06604

Harold S. Barrett, M.D., M.P.H., Deputy Commissioner,
State Health Department, 79 Elm Street, Hartford 06103

Florence C. Austin (Miss), Executive Director, Visiting Nurse
Association of Hartford, 40 Woodland St., Hartford 06105

Ruth Greenberg (Mrs.), Education Director, AFL-CIO,
Gaylord Mountain Road, Bethany 06525

Frank Santaguida, Field Representative, National Council of
Senior Citizens, UAW Office, 30 W. Main St., Waterbury 06702

Charles B. Womer, Director, Yale New Haven Hospital,
789 Howard Ave., New Haven 06504 (Conn. Hospital Assoc.)

Leon Tec, M.D., Director, Mid-Fairfield Child Guidance Center,
74 Newtown Avenue, Norwalk 06851
(Association of Child Guidance Clinics)

Raymond L. Dunn, Secretary of the Commission of Pharmacy,
130 Greenwich Ave., Greenwich 06830 (Conn. Pharm. Assoc.)

Gertrude L. Norcross (Miss), Executive Director, Connecticut
Society for Crippled Children and Adults, Inc.
682 Prospect Avenue, Hartford 06105

Sidney L. Cramer, M.D., 21 Woodland Street, Hartford 06105
(Connecticut State Medical Society - Radiology)

Leonard Spear, O.D., 195 Montowese Street, Branford 06405
(President, Connecticut Optometric Society)

Myron J. Rockmore, Director, Psychiatric Social Service,
State Department of Mental Health, 90 Washington Street,
Hartford 06103

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Betty Lang Harris (Mrs.), Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities, 92 Farmington Avenue, Hartford 06105

Charles T. Schechtman, M.D., Cedar Lake Medical Center, 73 Cedar Street, New Britain 06052 (Section of Ophthalmology, Connecticut State Medical Society)

John D. Walker, D.S.C., 461 Poquonock Avenue, Windsor 06095 (Connecticut Podiatry Association)

Enroci F. Reale, President, Connecticut Opticians' Association, 18 Asylum Street, Hartford 06103

Charles Polivy, M.D., 60 Gillett Street, Hartford 06105 (Connecticut State Medical Society - General Surgeon)

Charles H. Audet, Jr., M.D., Secretary, Connecticut Academy of General Practice, 3 Second Avenue, Waterbury 06720

Dr. George J. Paul, Vice-President, Connecticut Chiropractic Association, 914 Main Street, East Hartford 06103

Joseph J. Talarski, Connecticut Ambulance Associates, P.O. Box 14020, Barry Square Station, Hartford 06114

Gerald L. St. Marie, D.D.S., 258 Bradley St., New Haven 06510 (President, Connecticut State Dental Society)

David D. Komisar, Ph.D., Dean, School of Arts and Sciences, Univ. of Hartford, 200 Bloomfield Avenue, Hartford 06117 (Connecticut Psychological Association - Past President)

Eugene H. Corley, M.D., 1026 Park Avenue, Bridgeport 06604 (Practicing Physician)

Donald C. McMeans, 230 Sylvan Knoll Road, Stamford 06902

Annette Carter (Mrs.), 39 East Dutch Point, Hartford 06114 (President, Sheldon Charter Oak Neighborhood Council)

Louise Nelson (Mrs.), Emergency Psychiatric Services, Merrit Hall, Connecticut Valley Hospital, Middletown (Nurse Clinical Instructor)

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

William R. Richards, M.D.
Executive Director
Connecticut State Medical Society
160 Saint Ronan Street
New Haven 06511
Phone: 203/865-0587

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Francis B. Cole
Executive Secretary
Connecticut Pharmaceutical Association
1961 Boulevard
West Hartford 06107
Phone: 203/521-6920

DELAWARE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Dental Services										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by calendar year:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970
	Persons Eligible ^{1/}		Persons Eligible ^{1/}		Persons Eligible
OAA	1,435	\$ 93	1,730	\$128	\$
MAA					
AB	185	13	300	22	
APTD	1,025	72	1,270	108	
AFDC	12,145	173	14,020	205	
MN Aged	405	38	380	42	
MN Blind					
MN Disabled	230	18	210	31	
MN Children	1,485	21	1,540	25	
Total	16,910	\$428	19,450	\$561	\$563 ^{2/}

^{1/} Persons Eligible who received aid.

^{2/} Source: DHEW NCSS B-2 (FY-70).

DELAWARE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By Division of Social Services, Department of Health and Social Services, through 3 county offices of the State agency.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

Only legend item drugs (except for insulin) can be prescribed. Vitamins (except pediatric vitamins), antacids, etc. can not be prescribed unless they are legend items. OTC items can not be prescribed.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity: None. Department requests physician to prescribe reasonable amounts.

3. Refills: Prescription blank has space for physician to authorize renewals.

Pharmacist may refill the prescription for 6 months if the physician authorizes renewals without stating the number of renewals.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Wholesale cost plus \$2 professional fee except when the usual charge is less, in which case the smaller amount is paid. Pharmacists asked to pass on savings due to quantity purchases.

DELAWARE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services Division Officials:

John E. Hiland, Jr. Director	Division of Social Services Department of Health and Social Services 4335 Governor Printz Blvd. Wilmington, Delaware 19899
---------------------------------	--

A. Roke Lieberman Assistant Director	" "
---	-----

(Mrs.) Mary A. Cuyjet, Chief Bureau of Program Operations	" "
--	-----

Edmund G. Laird, M.D. Medical Consultant	13 Red Oak Road Wilmington, Delaware 19806
---	---

David Krigstein, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	3404 Broom Place Wilmington, Delaware 19802
---	--

2. State Welfare Department Medical Advisory Committee:

Katherine L. Esterly, M.D. <u>Chairman</u> 1415 Delaware Avenue Wilmington 19806	Catherine B. Middleton, M.D. Director, Maternal and Child Health Services Division of Physical Health Dover 19901
---	---

William O. LaMotte, Jr., M.D. Plaza Apartments 1303 Delaware Avenue Wilmington 19806	Sheldon Schweidel, Director Community Planning Department of Mental Health Delaware State Hospital New Castle 19720
---	---

Anne Shane, Executive Secretary Medical Society of Delaware 1925 Lovering Avenue Wilmington 19806	Ralph Tomases, D.D.S. 707 Foulk Road Wilmington 19803
--	---

Leonard Davis Assistant Managing Director Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Delaware, Inc. 201 West 14th Street Wilmington 19899	Rhoslyn J. Bishoff, M.D. Park Drive & Division Street Dover 19901
---	---

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Clifford T. Foster
Executive Director
Health Planning Council, Inc.
103 West 7th Street
Wilmington 19801

David Krigstein
The Prescription Center
1806 Van Buren Street
Wilmington 19802

Richard R. Griffith
Executive Director
Assoc. of Delaware Hospitals
1401 Pennsylvania Avenue
Wilmington 19806

John C. Carney
Child Dev. and Guidance Dept.
Wilmington Public Schools
1400 Washington Street
Wilmington 19899

Donald R. Cowan, D.D.S.
Director
Dental Health Division
Division of Physical Health
Dover 19901

Elsie Chetkowska, R.N.
Visiting Nurse Association
1308 Delaware Avenue
Wilmington 19806

Floyd I. Hudson, M.D.
Director
Division of Physical Health
Dover 19901

Dr. Walter A. Dew
49 Winslow Road
Newark 19711

A. A. Golden, D.O.
502 Rockwood Road
Wilmington 19802

Edgar Hare, Jr.
Greater Delaware Valley
Regional Medical Program
1401 Pennsylvania Avenue
Wilmington 19806

Edmund G. Laird, M.D.
13 Red Oak Road
Wilmington 19806

William E. Merritt
212 Alders Drive
Blue Rock Manor
Wilmington 19803

Norbert L. Gladnick, D.D.S.
3018 Washington Street
Wilmington 19802

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Society:

A. Medical Society:

Anne E. Shane (Mrs.)
Executive Secretary
Medical Society of
Delaware
1925 Lovering Avenue
Wilmington 19806
Phone: 302/658-7596

B. Pharmaceutical Society:

Kathleen A. McGee (Miss)
Executive Director
Delaware Pharmaceutical
Society
c/o Tigue's Pharmacy
2720 Washington Street
Wilmington 19802

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1968

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Other Benefits:	Optometrist and podiatrist; eyeglasses; home health care; blood and blood derivatives or substitutes; Public Health nursing services.									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>	
OAA				\$ 83	6,988	\$ 118
MAA				36		
AB				3	658	3
APTD				89	17,799	82
AFDC				362	123,715	1,182
MN Aged					19,679	
MN Blind					689	
MN Disabled					143,834	
MN Children						
Total				\$513	313,362	\$1,385

1/ Calendar year.2/ Recipients.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

The D. C. Department of Human Resources (DHR) has been designated as the single State Agency and delegated with the responsibility for developing and administering its Medicaid program. Acting as agent for the Director of DHR, the Director of the Hospitals and Medical Care Administration administers the State plan. The responsibility of determining patient eligibility and payment of all bills is made by the Hospitals and Medical Care Administration.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
None.
- B. Formulary: A fairly broad-scoped formulary is used which lists approximately 2,000 drug items by brand names. The drug dispensing unit - i.e., tablet, capsule, ml, ounce, etc. is specified with its wholesale cost. Each drug is coded for machine-scanning and computerization purposes in the billing procedure for prescriptions. Periodic formulary changes are made and distributed with a complete revision planned for each year.
- C. Prescription or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: None.
 2. Refills: In general, amounts dispensed are to be limited to quantities sufficient to treat an episode of illness. Maintenance drugs such as thyroid, digitalis, etc. may be dispensed in amounts up to a 30-day supply with 3 refills which must be dispensed within four months.
 3. Dollar Limits: There is no present dollar limitation. Physicians are requested to prescribe reasonable amounts.

When a prescription charge is \$20 or more, specific telephone authorization to fill it will be required from the Consulting Pharmacist, Bureau of Processing Review.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Wholesale cost plus professional fee of \$1.60 for -
legend drugs and cost plus one-half for non-legend
drugs.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Health Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Department of Human Resources Officials:

Wm. J. Washington, Jr., M.D. Director	Hospitals and Medical Care - Administration 1875 Connecticut Ave. N.W. Washington, D.C. 20009
Herbert McC. Wortman, M.D. Assoc. Dir. for Medical Care	" "
George W. Halstead Executive Asst. to the Assoc. Director for Medical Care	" "
Chief (vacant) Bureau of Resources Development	" "
Stuart W. Stout, Chief Bureau of Patient Services	" "
Peter B. Coppola, Chief Bureau of Processing and Review	Hospitals and Medical Care Administration 801 North Capitol Street Washington, D.C. 20002
William H. Deane, Chief Bureau of Medical Eligibility	Hospitals and Medical Care Administration 122 C Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20001
Melvin W. Crotty, Chief Bureau of Pharmacies	Community Health Services Administration 801 North Capitol Street Washington, D.C. 20002
James Harris Pharmacist Consultant	Hospitals and Medical Care Administration 801 North Capitol Street Washington, D.C. 20002

2. D. C. Health Planning Advisory Committee:

Government

Frank P. Bolden, Director Dept. of Health & Physical Education & Athletic Safety (D.C. Public Schools)	4121 - 13th Street N.W.
Fr. Ievan Davies, Director Far Northeast Addiction Serv. (Narcotics & Treatment Agency)	122 C Street N.W.
Dr. Lawrence Dunmore, Director Area B Comprehensive Health Services (Health Services Administration)	1325 Upshur Street N.W.
Luther W. Hemmons, Director Office of Social and Economic Programs (D.C. Redevelopment Land Agency)	1420 New York Avenue N.W.
Leonard Hill Deputy Director (Vocational Rehabilitation Adm.)	1331 H Street, N.W.
William E. Johnson Special Asst. to the Director (Dept. of Sanitary Engineering)	415 - 12th Street N.W.
Dr. John Kavanagh Lawyer & Sociologist (Social Services Administration)	122 C Street N.W.
John W. Limbert Senior Program Analyst (D.C. Manpower Administration)	555 Pennsylvania Ave. N.W.
Dr. Essex C. Noel III, Director (Mental Health Administration)	1875 Connecticut Ave. N.W.
Carroll A. Swanson Acting Housing Administrator (Dept. of Economic Development)	District Building 14th & E Streets N.W.
Dr. Moe Weiss Medical Director (Glenn Dale Hospital)	Glenn Dale, Maryland

D. C. Health Planning Advisory Committee (continued):

Non-Government

Dr. David R. Bishop President-Elect (Robert T. Freeman Dental Soc.)	2608 Sherman Ave. N.W.
Dr. Bette Catoe Medical Doctor (Health & Welfare Council)	1748 Sycamore St. N.W.
Anna Coles, Ph.D. Dean, School of Nursing (Nursing Organization)	Howard University
Dr. Robert J. Coffey Professor of Surgery (Medical Schools)	School of Medicine Georgetown University 3800 Reservoir Road N.W.
Dr. William R. Felts Assoc. Professor of Medicine (Medical Societies)	George Washington Univ. 2150 Pennsylvania Ave. N.W.
Edward S. Hope Education Program Specialist (Professional Engineers)	Office of Education 1252 Talbert Street S.E.
*Dr. John Kenney Physician and Medical School Professor (Regional Medical Programs)	Freedmen's Hospital 6th & Bryant Streets N.W.
Dr. Balfour Mattox Dentist (D.C. Dental Society)	1300 Mass. Avenue N.W.
Fred McNamara Hospital Consultant (Hospital Council)	1625 K Street N.W.
Talmadge E. Smith Pharmacist (D.C. Pharmaceutical Assoc.)	629 Oglethorpe Street N.E.

Consumer

Chester F. Bletch Legislative & Public Relations Md. & Va. Milk Producers Assoc. (Metropolitan Washington Board of Trade)	1530 Wilson Boulevard Arlington, Virginia
---	--

Consumer (continued):

Mary Burner (Mrs.) (Southeast Washington Geographical Area Rep.)	1819 Frederick Place S.E.
Watha Daniel (Model Cities Commission Rep.)	1525 - 9th Street N.W.
Manuela Vencela (Sister) (Spanish Catholic Center)	4200 - 16th Street N.W.
Etta Horn (Mrs.) (D.C. City-Wide Welfare Rights Organization)	1123 Steven Road S.E.
Adele Jackson Social Planner (Model Inner City Community Organization)	920 You Street N.W.
John R. Kramer Executive Director (National Council on Hunger and Malnutrition)	1211 Connecticut Ave. N.W.
Leonard Lesser, Attorney (Center for Community Change)	1000 Wisconsin Ave. N.W.
Lawrence Owens Labor Union Organizer (Labor)	1148 - 7th Street N.W.
Nancy Rucker (Mrs.) (Far Northeast)	4630 G Street S.E.
Watson Rulon, Jr. Restaurant Operator (Food Services Industry)	9th & Maine Street S.W.
Lisbeth Schorr (Mrs.)	3507 R Street N.W.
Polly Schackleton (Mrs.) (D.C. City-Wide Welfare Rights Organization)	3232 Reservoir Road N.W.
William H. Sheffey (Southeast Washington Geographical Representative)	2807 Pomeroy Road S.E.

Consumer (continued):

(Mrs.) Lloyd Symington 3030 Chain Bridge Rd. N.W.
(Mental Health Associations)

Ruth R. Webster (Mrs.) 3308 - 14th Street N.W.
Executive Director
(CHANGE, Inc.)

Mrs. Alanson Willcox 5073 Lowell Street N.W.
Attorney

Two City Council Designees

Tommie L. Wilson 337 Peabody Street N.E.

Lillian Huff (Mrs.) 5124 - 12th Street N.E.

*Dr. John Kenney, Chairman
D.C. Health Planning Advisory Committee

B. Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Department of Human Resources Officials:

Winifred G. Thompson Social Services Admin.
Director 122 C Street N.W., Rm. 800
Washington, D.C. 20001

Albert P. Russo " "
Associate Director
Bureau of Social Services
and Resources

Donald Gray Social Services Admin.
Associate Director 500 First Street N.W.
Bureau of Central Intake Washington, D.C. 20001
and Income Maintenance

Denver Warnock Social Services Admin.
Controller and Deputy Director 122 C Street N.W.
for Administration Washington, D.C. 20001

Jack Kleh, M.D. Social Services Admin.
Medical Director D. C. Village
Washington, D.C. 20032

C. Executive Officers of the State Medical Society and D. C.
Pharmaceutical Association:

1. Medical Society:

Francisco P. Ferraraccio
Executive Director
Medical Society of the District of Columbia
2007 Eye Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20006
Phone: 202/223-2230

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

^{Betty}
~~M. Eileen~~ Brooks (Miss) (~~Eileen~~ - deceased)
Executive Secretary
District of Columbia Pharmaceutical Association
5506 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Suite 26
Washington, D.C. 20015
Phone: 202/363-0305

FLORIDA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients ^{1/}				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related Children Other* Under 21 (SFO)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC ^{2/}	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:	Home health services; State TB and mental hospitals.									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA		\$5,017	73,553	\$4,800	71,591	\$5,831
MAA						
AB		124	2,668	121	2,558	140
APTD		1,514	23,454	1,467	23,384	1,804
AFDC		709	177,979	822	224,134	1,375
Total		\$7,364	277,654	\$7,211	321,667	\$9,150

^{1/} Patients on whose behalf vendor payments only are made for skilled nursing home care or intermediate care are also eligible for the other medical services.

^{2/} Children who would be eligible for AFDC except for age (18-21 years) are eligible to receive vendor medical payments only.

FLORIDA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Department of Health and Rehabilitative Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Drugs provided under Division of Health programs, food supplements, vitamin preparations for tonic or dietary use, and appliances. Effective January 1, 1965 only legend drugs can be prescribed.
- B. Formulary: None. (Item must be legend drug.)
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 1. Terminology: None.
 2. Quantity of Medication: No limit, except that cost is limited to \$20 per case.
 3. Refills: Up to 5 times, subject to the laws on refills and provided that the refills are indicated on the original prescription or authorized since the original prescription. Compliance with certain billing instructions is also required.
 4. Dollar Limits: Drugs dispensed are limited to \$20 per case per month. Effective March 1, 1969 a certificate of eligibility is sent to each recipient with his monthly check. This certificate establishes eligibility and serves as a billing form for the pharmacy, which administers the \$20 per month limitation. The certificate is then sent by the pharmacy to the State Office with a copy of each prescription dispensed. The certificate is used for keypunching and the prescription is kept as the source document. The recipient may change pharmacy from month to month, as desired.

The State may give "prior authorization" for a drug expenditure exceeding \$20 per month, upon written request by the physician establishing the need for same.

NPC

Florida - 3
1971

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

(See Form M-3, April 1966, attached.)

Prescription Schedule for Public Assistance Recipients
of the State Department of Public Welfare

Florida - 4
1971

Average Price Includes Costs, Profit, Container (5), Charge and Professional Fee

Volume or Weight	Internal Liquids (Dram or more per dose)	Eye, Ear Nose Drops (Internal Liquids in Drop Doses)	External Liquids (Lotions, Gargles, Injections, etc.)	Hand-made Ointments	Handmade Powders Bulk (Calculate on Volume)	Number	Handmade Capsules, papers, etc.	Handmade Suppositories
	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.		Avg.	Avg.
1 dr.	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1-2	1.00	1.00
2 dr.	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	3	1.00	1.00
4 dr.	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	6	1.00	1.50
1 oz.	1.00	1.25	1.00	1.00	1.00	12	1.25	2.75
2 oz.	1.25	1.50	1.00	1.50	1.25	18	1.50	3.00
3 oz.	1.50	2.00	1.25	2.00	1.50	20	1.75	3.25
4 oz.	1.75	2.50	1.50	2.50	1.75	24	2.00	3.75
6 oz.	2.00		1.75	3.00	2.00	36	2.75	4.25
8 oz.	2.50		2.00	3.75	2.25	40	3.00	4.75
12 oz.	2.75		2.25	4.50	2.50	50	3.50	5.00
16 oz.	3.50		2.50	5.00	3.00	100	6.00	8.50

(If exact quantity called for is not listed, charge at rate of the average of the two nearest quantities given.)

I N S T R U C T I O N S

1. Above prices are Average and subject to modification where dose varies or where one or more ingredients are very expensive. In general, when the cost (1) of the amount used of any ingredient (2) equals or exceeds 1/5 of the Schedule price add the cost of the amount used of such ingredient, to the Schedule price.

2. In every case where calculated price is an odd number, adjust price to the nearest number divisible by 5. If more than one calculation is required, adjust number after each calculation.

3. For all proprietaries or other manufactured product in original manufacturer's size or quantity cost (1) plus 66%, or prevailing over counter price, if any, whichever is lower.

4. For less than manufacturer's size (3) of any liquid, solid or powder Proprietary (4) with wholesale cost of \$4.00 or less for the quantity dispensed charge Schedule price, or cost (1) of quantity dispensed plus 75%, whichever is higher. If in combination, follow Schedule (or cost of quantity dispensed plus 75%, whichever is higher) and instruction 1. For less than manufacturer's size (3) of any liquid, solid or powder Proprietary with wholesale cost of more than \$4.00 for the quantity dispensed charge cost of quantity dispensed plus 66%.

5. For less than manufacturer's size (3) of any Tablet, Pill, Capsule, etc. with wholesale cost of \$4.00 or less for the quantity dispensed, charge cost (1) of quantity dispensed plus 150% for all quantities up to and including 1/4 of manufacturer's size; charge cost of quantity dispensed plus 100% for all quantities up to and including 1/2 of manufacturer's size; charge cost of quantity dispensed plus 75% for all quantities greater than 1/2 of manufacturer's size. For less than manufacturer's size (3) of any Tablet, Pill, Capsule, etc. with wholesale cost for the

quantity dispensed of more than \$4.00 charge wholesale cost of quantity dispensed plus 75%.

6. Minimum price for any prescription \$1.00.

7. Prescription prices will not exceed those charged non-recipients for identical prescriptions. If schedule prices exceed those on record in the pharmacy's prescription file for identical prescriptions for persons who are not public assistance recipients, adjust price to lower figure.

- (1) "Cost" means Wholesaler's price.
- (2) "Ingredient" does not include vehicle. No increase in price should be made for cost of vehicle unless such cost equals or exceeds 1/2 of Schedule price. In such cases add 1/2 the cost of the amount (of vehicle) used to the Schedule price.
- (3) "Size". Where more than one size is listed base price on cost of size nearest to quantity dispensed.
- (4) "Proprietary" includes all "Specialties", Trade Marked items, specific manufacturer's product, etc.
- (5) Best Quality and adapted to intended use of medicament, (e.g. dropper bottle, ophthalmic tube, etc.)

FLORIDA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Family Services Division Officials:

E. Douglas Endsley Director	Department of Health and Rehabilitative Services Division of Family Services P.O. Box 2050 Jacksonville, Florida 32203
--------------------------------	--

Walter B. Conwell Deputy Director	" "
--------------------------------------	-----

Howard G. Croom, Asst. Director for Administration	" "
---	-----

C. Wright Hollingsworth, Chief Bureau of Medical Services	" "
--	-----

David L. Hodge, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
--	-----

(Mrs.) Eleanor C. Woods, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
---	-----

2. Family Services Division Consultants
(Part-time):

Sam Atkinson, M.D.	" "
Warren Barrett, M.D.	" "
F. V. Berley, M.D.	" "
David Cheshire, M.D.	" "
A. Lawson Hardie, M.D.	" "
Janet Leser, M.D.	" "
Charles McCrory, M.D.	" "
Julian Suhrer, Jr., M.D.	" "

3. Medicaid Advisory Committee:

M. Eugene Flipse, M.D., <u>Chairman</u>	Coral Gables
Jere W. Annis, M.D.	Lakeland
Richard Ayers	Clearwater

Medicaid Advisory Committee (continued):

George Bartchlett	Jacksonville
Neil S. Bitting	Ocala
Marvin W. Brice	Bartow
Clanzel T. Brown	Jacksonville
O. C. Clark, O.D.	Jacksonville Beach
Benton Clifton	Tallahassee
George H. Coupe, D.O.	Clearwater
(Mrs.) George L. Cuningham	Jacksonville
Bernard J. Fogel, M.D.	Miami
Robert Greenberg, O.D.	Tallahassee
Edd T. Hitt	Orlando
Earl R. Horowitz, D.P.M.	Jacksonville
Herbert Katz, D.D.S.	Hialeah
Nicholas G. Kayal, D.P.M.	Fort Lauderdale
Dewey W. Knight, Jr.	Miami
Marion E. McKenna, R.N.	Gainesville
Janice E. May (Mrs.)	Jacksonville
(Mrs.) Ida A. Mizell, R.N.	Belle Glade
James S. New, M.D.	Tallahassee
Marcelino Oliva, Jr., D.O.	Dade City
Harold B. Pattishall, Jr., D.D.S.	Jacksonville
William T. Powell, Jr.	Daytona Beach
James W. Quinn	Orlando
Richard C. Reynolds, M.D.	Gainesville
Sidney Simkowitz, R.Ph.	Miami Beach
George A. Simpson, M.D.	Miami
Wilson T. Sowder, M.D.	Jacksonville
Rudolph Spoto	Tampa
William W. Thompson, M.D.	Fort Walton Beach
Alton White	Tampa
Michael J. Wood	Jacksonville

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association

A. Medical Association:

W. Harold Parham
Executive Vice-President
Florida Medical Association
P.O. Box 2411
Jacksonville 32203
Phone: 904/356-1571

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

James Powers
Executive Secretary
Florida Pharmaceutical
Association
201 West Park Avenue
Tallahassee 32301
Phone: 904/222-2400

W. H. Sullivan

GEORGIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related Children Other* (SFO)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
	Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:										

Durable medical equipment; home health care; prosthetics; ambulance.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968 ^{1/}	1969	1970
OAA	\$	\$	\$
MAA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total		\$6,588	\$7,689

1/ October 1, 1967 to June 30, 1968.

GEORGIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Public Health.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Drug vendor program became effective October 1, 1966 for all four categories of Public Assistance recipients. It was administered as part of the Public Assistance Medical Care Program by the Georgia Department of Family and Children Services until Title XIX was implemented by the State Department of Public Health, which has continued virtually the same program.

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Drugs not on the drug list.
- B. Formulary: The Medical Assistance Drug List contains 560 drugs listed generically with a cross-reference to brand name drugs. Exceptions to the drug list can be made by the Medical Director.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: Physicians are encouraged to prescribe by generic name.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: A 34-day supply or a 100-dose unit, whichever is the larger.
 - 3. Refills: The original prescription plus 5 refills are authorized.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Wholesale cost (Red Book or Blue Book) plus professional fee of \$1.85.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Physicians use their regular prescription blanks. Physicians wishing to dispense drugs under the program must apply to the Director, Division of Medical Care and submit evidence that pharmacy facilities are not available within 20 miles of his office.

Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

The State estimated that approximately 395,000 persons would be eligible for Medicaid during FY 1971. It is estimated that the total cost of services will be approximately \$73 million.

GEORGIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health Department Officials:

John H. Venable, M.D. Director	Georgia Department of Public Health State Office Building 47 Trinity Avenue, S.W. Atlanta, Georgia 30334
Dr. Elton S. Osborne, Jr. Deputy Director	" "
Dixon A. Lackey, Jr., M.D., Director Div. of Medical Care Administration	" "
James J. Segars, Associate Director Div. of Medical Care Administration	" "
Henry G. Palmer, Jr., M.D., Director Branch of Medical Assistance	" "
Jared L. Moore, Program Management Officer Medicaid Service Branch of Medical Assistance	" "
Gilbert Buice, R.Ph., Chief Pharmaceutical Section	116 Mitchell Street, S.W. Room 404 Atlanta, Georgia 30304
(Mrs.) Frances Lipscomb, Asst. Chief Pharmaceutical Section	" "

2. Georgia Department of Public Health Advisory Committees:

A. Title XIX Advisory Committee:

Composed of one representative from each of the following groups:

Health Professionals:

Medical Association of Georgia
Georgia State Medical Association

Health Professionals (continued):

Georgia Osteopathic Medical Association
 Georgia Chapter, American Academy of Pediatrics
 Georgia State Nurses Association
 Georgia Pharmaceutical Association
 Georgia Hospital Association
 Georgia Nursing Home Association

Government:

Director, Department of Family and Children Services
 Department of Education (including Division of
 Vocational Rehabilitation)
 Association of County Commissioners of Georgia

Social Work and Consumers:

Director, local Department of Family and Children
 Services
 Caseworker at local level (e.g., Children's Center of
 Metropolitan Atlanta, Inc.)
 Consumer representative (e.g., suggested by local OEO
 agency)

B. Drug Advisory Committee:

Composed of physicians and pharmacists, with representa-
 tives from schools of medicine and schools of pharmacy,
 as follows:

Dr. M. C. Adair
 121 Gordon Street
 Washington 30673

Georgia Academy of General
 Practice

Dr. Forest D. Jones
 710 Peachtree, N.E.
 Atlanta 30308

Georgia Chapter of the
 American Academy of
 Pediatrics

Dr. Jule Neal
 740 Hemlock Street
 Macon 31201

Georgia State Obstetrical and
 Gynecological Society

Dr. Julius Ehik
 1325 West Peachtree, N.E.
 Atlanta 30309

Georgia Psychiatric
 Association

Dr. Haywood N. Hill
 46 Fifth Street, N.E.
 Atlanta 30308

Georgia Society of Internal
 Medicine

Drug Advisory Committee (continued):

Dr. K. L. Waters, Dean School of Pharmacy University of Georgia Athens	Georgia Pharmaceutical Association		
W. R. Anderson 3749 Main Street College Park 30337	"	"	
W. L. Norris 1207 Watson Boulevard Warner Robins 31093	"	"	
L. R. Turpen, Jr. Clarkesville 30523	"	"	
Dr. Clifton F. Lord Asst. Dean and Registrar School of Pharmacy Mercer University 223 Walton Street, N.W. Atlanta 30303	"	"	

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

Edwin F. Smith
Executive Director
Medical Association of Georgia
938 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta 30309
Phone: 404/876-7535

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Roger Lane
Executive Secretary
Georgia Pharmaceutical Association
1655 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta 30309
Phone: 404/876-2649

GUAM

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began November 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Other Benefits:

Transportation; prostheses.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968	1969	1970
OAA		\$ 5	\$
MAA			
AB			
APTD		2	
AFDC		.4	
Medically Needy		16	
Total		\$27	\$15

GUAM

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Department of Public Health and Social Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Prescribed drugs are provided to needy persons eligible for services under Title XIX. Providers include the Guam Memorial Hospital pharmacy as well as other privately operated pharmacies.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Approximately 2500 persons are receiving benefits under the Title XIX program.

GUAM

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

Franklin S. Cruz Director	Department of Public Health and Social Services Government of Guam P.O. Box 2816 Agana, Guam 96910
Pedro L.G. Santos, A.C.S.W. Social Services Administrator Division of Social Services	" "
Lorenzo L.G. Iriarte, M.P.H. Medicaid Program Supervisor Division of Social Services	" "

HAWAII

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category OAA	Related AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Other Benefits:

Prostheses; home health care; eyeglasses; medical appliances; transportation.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968	1969	1970
OAA	\$ 44	\$125	\$
MAA			
AB	1	4	
APTD	41	128	
AFDC	127	360	
Total Public Assistance	213	617	
CWS	3	8	
General Assistance	24	127	
Grand Total	\$240	\$752	\$628

1/ Source: DHEW, NCSS Report B-2 (FY-70).

HAWAII

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Social Services and Housing through its Public Welfare Division and four county branch offices.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Vendor drug program with a basic drug list containing approximately 105 drug entities listed according to some 35 therapeutic categories.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Effective February 1, 1967 patients living outside urban Honolulu may go to the physician of their choice. Those living within the defined limits of urban Honolulu (80%) will continue to receive their medical care at outpatient clinics of the six major Honolulu hospitals under contracts with the Department of Social Services and Housing.

HAWAII

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services and Housing Department Officials:

Myron B. Thompson Director	Department of Social Services and Housing P.O. Box 339 Honolulu, Hawaii 96809
Royce E. Higa Deputy Director	" "
Raymond Sato Administrative Services Officer	" "
Edwin Tam Public Welfare Administrator	Public Welfare Division of Department of Social Services and Housing (same address as above)
Robert W. Millar Medical Care Administrator	" "
Edward Yoshimura Medical Welfare Specialist	" "
Alice Dahlby, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
Omel L. Turk, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant (Part-time)	" "

2. Social Services and Housing Department Advisory Committee:

Patrick Walsh, M.D.	1154 Bishop Street Honolulu 96813
Grover H. Batten, M.D.	264 Alexander Young Building Honolulu 96813
Ralph B. Berry, M.D.	Department of Health 1250 Punchbowl Street Honolulu

Social Services and Housing Department Advisory Committee
(continued):

Calvin C. J. Sia, M.D.

1350 South King Street
Honolulu 96814

Jacob Kim, R.Ph.

314 Lewers Street
Honolulu 96815

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

H. Tom Thorson
Executive Secretary
Hawaii Medical Association
510 South Beretania Street
Honolulu 96813

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Georgiane Kam (Mrs.)
Hawaii Pharmaceutical Association
P.O. Box 1198
Honolulu 96807

IDAHO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs										
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968	1969	1970
OAA			
MAA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total			

IDAHO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By State Department of Public Assistance through 28 local offices, each serving one or more of the state's 44 counties.

IV. Provisions Relating to Drugs:

No vendor drug program. No provision for drugs except from local resources. Money payments to recipients under state program are not increased when drugs are prescribed. The money payments are limited to subsistence allowances.

At the county level where responsibility for drug coverage is assumed, arrangements vary when drugs are prescribed. Some counties pay pharmacists for drugs only when prescribed by county physicians. Other counties have a panel of physicians who prescribe the drugs. Some counties pay the pharmacy only a percentage of the billing depending on funds available and drug costs for the particular month. In other counties all prescriptions must be approved by the county physician.

It is felt that all recipients are provided drugs by the counties when there is a need for them.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Vendor drug program expected to start in Fall 1971; limit \$15 per person per month. Prior authorization required for any case over the \$15 limit.

IDAHO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Public Assistance Department Officials:

John R. Marks, M.D. Idaho Department of
Commissioner Public Assistance
 Box 1189
 Boise, Idaho 83701

Kenneth V. Thomas, Director " "
Bureau of Medical Assistance

S. M. Poindexter, M.D. " "
Medical Consultant

2. State Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

George W. Warner, M.D. - Surgeon
111 - 5th Avenue East
Twin Falls

H. Don Moseley, M.D. - General Practice
421 Coeur d'Alene Avenue
Coeur d'Alene

Clarence F. Wurster, M.D. - General Practice
204 - 4th Avenue East
Twin Falls

Corwin E. Groom, M.D. - Urologist
1505 East Center
Pocatello

Robert C. Colburn, M.D. - Orthopedist
307 St. John's Way
Lewiston

John D. Hutchison - Secretary
P.O. Box 7482 Idaho Hospital Association
Boise

Dr. Gale A. Allen - Idaho Optometric
104 East Idaho Association
Boise

State Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Leonard O. Thompson P.O. Box 7408 Boise	- President Idaho Hospital Service
James M. Penny 809 Dearborn Caldwell	- Representative Idaho Nursing Home Assoc.
Dorothy Smylie, R.N. 2225 Northwood Court Boise	- Crippled Children's Service Department of Health

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

Armand L. Bird
Executive Director
Idaho Medical Association
407 West Bannock Street
Boise 83702
Phone: 208/344-7888

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Clifford E. Barnett
Secretary-Treasurer
Idaho State Pharmaceutical Association
1203 Imperial Plaza
200 North Third
Boise 83702
Phone: 208/343-1156

ILLINOIS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970
	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible
OAA	38,630	\$ 2,516	37,515	\$ 2,561	\$
MAA					
AB	1,844	119	1,742	113	
APTD	31,781	2,537	35,127	2,994	
AFDC	278,047	4,457	316,678	5,575	
Medically Needy	62,976	3,625			
MN Aged			26,274	3,034	
MN Blind			276	41	
MN Disabled			8,199	1,169	
MN Children			34,357	606	
Total	413,278	\$13,254	460,168	\$16,093	\$22,175 ^{2/}

1/ Average per month.2/ DHEW/NCSS Report B-2 (FY-70).Note: These data include both prescribed drugs and drugs dispensed by physicians. No data on drugs are available for the General Assistance Program.

ILLINOIS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the state through 102 county departments of public aid, office of the Illinois Department of Public Aid.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Biologicals and drugs available from State Department of Health or other agencies. Do not provide for preventive medicine.
- B. Formulary: Drug manual prepared by a committee of the Illinois State Medical Society issued June 1964 lists approximately 900 items and maximum amount of each that may be prescribed. Has sections listing allowable "prescription items", "over-the-counter items", and a "Therapeutic and Pharmacologic Index". Payment authorized for listed items only. Item number must be entered on prescription by pharmacist.

In "very unusual circumstances" the physician may request prior authorization to prescribe a drug not in the Manual.

Manual provides also for drugs listed in USP and NF.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: "When a drug is manufactured by several companies, the non-proprietary name is listed along with some of the trade names most commonly used in the State of Illinois, in parenthesis, for purposes of cross-index reference and identification only. Such items are to be prescribed or ordered by the non-proprietary name.

The pharmacy shall dispense non-proprietary products of quality. Maximum reimbursement to the pharmacy will be based on the price of a non-proprietary item of recognized quality."

Terminology (continued):

If the pharmacist dispenses a trade name product, the charge to the Department of Public Aid can not exceed that charge based on the maximum allowable charge or cost indicated in the Drug Manual.

2. Quantity of Medication: Payment shall not be made for quantities in excess of the maximum amounts designated in the Drug Manual. If no maximum is designated, the quantity must not exceed one month's supply.
 3. Refills: Prescriber must specify refills, not to exceed two refills.
 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Prices shall be either those charged to the general public or those based on the Department's published Fee Schedule, whichever is lower. Name of the manufacturer of a non-proprietary drug supplied must be shown on the prescription form. OTC items at prevailing OTC price. Prescription charge formula is cost plus 30% markup plus a professional fee of \$1.35. A minimum fee of \$1.35 will be allowed.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Payments are made only to participating pharmacies which must meet Department requirements.

The Department requires that prescriptions written in clinics or emergency rooms of participating hospitals be filled by the hospital pharmacy.

Department has distributed a new loose-leaf Drug Manual for Physicians and Pharmacists which consolidates the information in the present Drug Manual and the "Cost for Non-Proprietary Drugs" and adds new drug items recommended by the Drug Manual Committee of the Illinois State Medical Society.

ILLINOIS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Public Aid Department Officials:

10/1/71

~~Edward T. Weaver~~Harold O. Swank
DirectorState Department of Public Aid
400 S. Spring Street, Room 203
Springfield, Illinois 62706Gershom Hurwitz
Assistant to the Director

" "

Kenneth E. Doebelin, Chief
Division of Special Services

" "

Wayne Epperson, Chief
Div. of Research and Statistics

" "

Robert L. Hyde, Chief
Division of Accounting
and Data Processing618 East Washington Street
Springfield, Illinois 62701Bruce A. Fishman, M.D.
x ~~Henry A. Holle, M.D.~~
Medical Director160 N. LaSalle St., Room 2000
Chicago, Illinois 60601Robert G. Wessel, Chief
Medical Administration1035 West Outer Park Drive
Springfield, Illinois 62706Albert G. Kircher, R.Ph.
Pharmacist Consultant

" "

Gordon G. Watters, Chief
Div. of Program Development400 South Spring Street
Springfield, Illinois 62706

2. Public Aid Department Consultants:

Ten part-time physicians.

3. Public Aid Department Advisory Committees:

A. Medical Advisory Committee:

The Department has a State Medical Advisory Committee, composed only of physicians appointed yearly by the Illinois State Medical Society. The 16 members of this

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Committee are from different areas of the State and are representative of the different specialty fields. There are Subcommittees of the State Medical Advisory Committee on Ophthalmology, Radiology, Anesthesiology, Cardiovascular and Renal Diseases.

Robert C. Muehrcke 518 North Austin Boulevard
Chairman Oak Park 60302

B. Committee on Drugs and Therapeutics:

A Committee on Drugs and Therapeutics, a standing committee appointed by the Illinois State Medical Society, serves in an advisory capacity to the Department of Public Aid on drug policy and the Drug Manual.

It is composed of 4 physicians and 2 consultants from the field of pharmacy. One of the consultants, a pharmacologist/M.D., is on the faculty of the University of Illinois School of Medicine; the other is a pharmacist and the Director of the Department of Pharmacy in one of the major teaching hospitals in Chicago.

Illinois State Medical Society Committee on Drugs and Therapeutics:

Robert C. Muehrcke, M.D. Edsel K. Hudson, M.D.
Chairman 5054 South Woodlawn Avenue
518 N. Austin Boulevard Chicago 60615
Oak Park 60302

Chas. R. Frazer, Jr., M.D. Joseph D. Cece, M.D.
258 North 14th Street 120 Oak Brook Professional
East St. Louis 66201 Building
Oak Brook

Consultants:

Louis Gdalan, R.Ph. Theodore R. Sherrod, Ph.D., M.D.
1753 W. Congress Parkway 1853 West Polk Street
Chicago 60612 Chicago 60612

C. Drug Advisory Committee:

A State Drug Advisory Committee, appointed by the Director of the Department of Public Aid to advise on general policies necessary to the operation of a state-wide drug program for public assistance recipients, has

Drug Advisory Committee (continued):

12 members. This Committee is composed of pharmacists from different areas of the State, a pharmacologist, a director of a hospital pharmacy department, and an executive of one of the large drug store chains.

a. Pharmacist Advisory Committee to Illinois Department of Public Aid:

Miles N. Brown
1010 Main Street
Mount Vernon

John T. Gulick
14 West Main Street
Danville

W. Edwin Brown
Brown Drug Co.
Quincy

John F. Koller
1547 Oak Park Avenue
Berwyn

Carl V. Daschka
611 State Street
Chester

Roy B. Maher
731 East North Grand
Springfield

H. M. F. Doden, Sr.
1625 - 11th Street
Rock Island

Harold W. Pratt
1801 Sherwood Road
Des Plaines

Paul J. Dewhurst
101 North Neil Street
Champaign

Harold W. Shinnick
934 West Armitage
Chicago

Justin Eisele
3520 Caseville
East St. Louis

Charles P. Skaggs
Skaggs Pharmacy
Harrisburg

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Roger N. White
Executive Administrator
Illinois State Medical Society
360 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago 60601
Phone: 312/782-1654

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Roger W. Cain
Executive Director
Illinois Pharmaceutical
Association
222 West Adams Street
Suite 546
Chicago 60606
Phone: 312/236-1135

INDIANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other*	
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						
Other Benefits:	Clinic; home health, private duty nursing and family planning services; eyeglasses; prosthetics; transportation; Christian Science nurses and sanatoria.									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible ^{1/}		Persons Eligible ^{1/}	
OAA		\$1,818	17,977	\$2,046	16,296	\$2,519
MAA		398	2,840	564	1,241	533
AB		122	1,481	136	1,309	160
APTD		440	4,332	695	5,132	1,020
AFDC		739	58,227	902	81,460	1,360
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Total		\$3,517	84,857	\$4,343 ^{2/}	105,438	\$5,592

^{1/} Average number of eligible persons per month January-June 1969.^{2/} Corrected figures from those reported in 1970 NPC compilation.

INDIANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Indiana State Department of Public Welfare with the 92 county departments of public welfare acting as agents of the State Department. The State Plan for carrying out the program was developed under the guidance of the Medical Advisory Committee of the State Department of Public Welfare as mandated by law.

Under the provisions of the law which authorizes the Indiana Department of Public Welfare to contract with the fiscal agent to assist in the administration of the medical assistance program, the State Department contracted with Blue Cross of Indiana and Blue Shield of Indiana. The Fiscal Agent receives, audits, and pays claims submitted by the providers of health care for benefits rendered to eligible patients.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
None. All prescriptions filled as written, by pharmacists who have signed provider agreements with the Fiscal Agent.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: No statewide requirements for generic prescribing.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: None. However, for purchases of non-legend drugs of over \$20, a prior approval form must be obtained from the County Department of Public Welfare and it must be signed by the Director of that Department.
 - 3. Refills: Allowed as authorized by physician.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Payment to the pharmacist will be based on acquisition cost of the legend drug, plus a flat professional fee of \$1.85 which has been established by the State Department of Public Welfare. Non-legend drugs and medical supplies payment is made to the pharmacist based on the amount of the usual and customary charge.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The cost of Indiana's Medicaid program for the first 12 months was \$71,984,943, which covered 115,000 people eligible. There was a tremendous rise in the ADC caseload during the year.

INDIANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

William R. Sterrett Administrator	State Dept. of Public Welfare 100 N. Senate Avenue, Rm. 701 Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
Anna Hipple, Acting Director Division of Medical Services	" "
James L. John, Director Div. of Administrative Services	" "
Robert O. Brown, Director Division of Public Assistance	" "
John B. Douglas Chief Accountant	" "
Harry E. Kitterman, M.D. Supervisor Medical Review Team	" "
E. W. Dyar, M.D. Supervising Ophthalmologist (Part-time)	" "
Joseph E. McSoley, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "

2. State Welfare Department Advisory Committee:

Hon. Gene E. Snowden, <u>Chairman</u> Box 2 Huntington 46750	Indiana State Senate
--	----------------------

Maurice E. Glock, M.D. Vice-Chairman 229 Medical Center Building Fort Wayne 46802	Indiana State Medical Assoc.
--	------------------------------

State Welfare Department Advisory Committee (continued):

George F. Parker, M.D. 1502 N. Emerson Avenue Indianapolis 46219	Indiana Chapter, American Academy of Pediatrics
Elton TeKolste Executive Director Indiana Hospital Assoc. 38 East 39th Street Indianapolis 46205	Indiana Hospital Association
Glenn Sagraves, D.D.S. 1121 West Michigan Street Indianapolis 46202	Indiana Dental Association
Philip Morton, M.D. 1815 North Capitol Avenue Indianapolis 46202	Indiana Psychiatric Assoc.
Albert F. Kull, D.O. 2515 East Jefferson Blvd. South Bend 46615	Indiana Association of Osteopathic Physicians and Surgeons
Mary K. Conduitt (Mrs.) 4413 Stratford Road Evansville 47710	Indiana State Nurses Assoc.
Eloise Wilson (Mrs.) 1306 East Powell Evansville 47714	Indiana State Licensed Nurses' Association, Inc.
Jack B. Glick, D.P.M. 3119 West 30th Street Indianapolis 46222	Indiana State Podiatry Assoc.
Kenneth G. Crowel Knox Nursing Home 302 Culver Street Knox 46534	Indiana Association of Licensed Nursing Homes
Raymond C. McDonald, O.D. 207 North Jackson Street Frankfort 46041	Indiana Optometric Association
David A. Clark, R.Ph. Indiana Pharmaceutical Association, Inc. 54 Monument Circle Indianapolis 46204	Indiana Pharmaceutical Association, Inc.

State Welfare Department Advisory Committee (continued):

Jack W. Main, D.C.
1714 N. Arlington Avenue
Indianapolis 46218

Indiana State Chiropractic
Association

Eugene L. Kezy
5601 Pierce Street
Gary 46408

Appointed by the Governor to
represent the citizenry of
Indiana

Harold Hertweck
6237 Raleigh Drive
Indianapolis 46219

Appointed by the Governor to
represent the citizenry of
Indiana

Hon. Robert Bales
P.O. Box 34
Danville 46122

Indiana House of Representativ
Representatives

Ex Officio:

Louis W. Spolyar, M.D.
Asst. State Health
Commissioner for Medical
Operations
Indiana State Board of Health
1330 West Michigan Street
Indianapolis 46206

Representing the State Health
Commissioner

James B. Richman
Reimbursement Director
Department of Mental Health
1315 West Tenth Street
Indianapolis 46202

Representing the Mental
Health Commissioner

Wm. R. Sterrett, Secretary
Administrator
State Department of Public Welfare
100 North Senate Avenue, #701
Indianapolis 46204

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

James A. Waggener
Executive Secretary
Indiana State Medical
Association
3935 North Meridian
Indianapolis 46208
Phone: 317/925-7545

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

David A. Clark
Executive Director
Indiana Pharmaceutical
Association
54 Monument Circle
Indianapolis 46204
Phone: 317/634-4968

IOWA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)			
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related	Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x				
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x				
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x				
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x				
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x				
Physician Services	x	x	x	x				
Dental Services	x	x	x	x				

Other Benefits:

Prostheses; ambulance; visiting nurse; optometrist, optician, podiatrist and chiropractor.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968	1969	1970
OAA	\$2,256	\$3,852	\$3,009
MAA	918		
AB	92	138	124
APTD	256	505	576
AFDC	800	1,371	1,479
Total	\$4,322	\$5,866	\$5,188

IOWA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By 99 county boards of social welfare, under the supervision of the State Department of Social Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Non-legend drugs, amphetamine products, and legend multiple vitamins.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: Prescriptions should be limited to a 30-day supply, except for prescriptions calling for unit packaging (for example, quantities of 50 or 100 that could run up to a 100-day supply).
 - 3. Refills: Not permitted.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Payment will be based on the pharmacist's usual, customary and reasonable charge, but payment may not exceed the cost of the drug as shown in the current Drug Topics Redbook or Bluebook plus a professional fee of \$2.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

A written prescription is required for all drugs and supplies.

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services Department Officials:

James N. Gillman Commissioner	Department of Social Services Lucas State Office Building Des Moines, Iowa 50319
Elmer M. Smith, M.D., Director Bureau of Medical Services	" "
Ronald J. Mahrenholz, R.Ph., Director Division of Utilization Review	" "
Pharmacist Consultant*	

2. Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

A. Title XIX Medical Assistance Council:

<u>College of Medicine</u> Paul M. Seebohm, M.D. Associate Dean College of Medicine University Hospitals Iowa City 52240	<u>House of Representatives</u> Representative Joan Lipsky 655 Cottage Grove Avenue, S.E. Cedar Rapids 52403
<u>Iowa Dental Association</u> A. G. Kegler, D.D.S. 206 - 3rd Avenue, N.E. Independence 50644	Rep. A. June Franklin 1124 - 14th Street Place Des Moines 50314
<u>Iowa Medical Society</u> A. J. Havlik, M.D. 207 West Third Street Tama 52339	<u>Iowa Hospital Association Inc.</u> Darrell G. Hartline Assistant Administrator Mercy Hospital Davenport
<u>Iowa Optometric Association</u> Richard Schiller, O.D. 311 West Main Street Marshalltown	<u>Iowa Nurses Association</u> Marilyn A. Russell, Director Public Health Nursing Assoc. East First & Des Moines Sts. Des Moines 50309

* Two pharmacists serve as pharmacist consultants for Iowa Blue Cross/Blue Shield, which is the carrier.

Title XIX Medical Assistance Council (continued):

Iowa Nursing Home Assoc.
Alden R. Godwin
The Jefferson Home
708 South Jefferson
Indianola 50125

Iowa Pharmaceutical Assoc.
Robert C. Gibbs
Iowa Pharmaceutical Assoc.
302 Shops Building
Des Moines 50309

Iowa Osteopathic Hospital
Association
Alixé P. Nuzum (Mrs.)
Des Moines General Hospital
602 East 12th Street
Des Moines 50316

Iowa Podiatry Society
Stewart E. Reed, D.P.M.
425 Kresge Building
Des Moines 50309

Iowa State Department
of Health
Arnold Reeves, M.D.
Commissioner
Iowa State Dept. of Health
Lucas State Office Bldg.
Des Moines 50319

Iowa Society of Osteopathic
Physicians & Surgeons
Ronald K. Woods, D.O.
1147 - 36th Street
Des Moines 50311

Iowa State Board of
Chiropractic Examiners
E. C. Vorland, D.C.
102 Main Street
Cedar Falls

Public Representative
Sue M. Reed (Mrs.)
1314 - 48th Street
Des Moines 50311

Iowa Ophthalmic Dispensers
Thomas Farrell
608 Locust Street
Des Moines 50309

B. Pharmaceutical Advisory Committee:

Robert G. Gibbs
Don R. Carlson
A. Van Houweling
Jack Smit
Ted Dittrick
Phil Coontz
John Carr
Thor Holmgren
Jack Price

Des Moines
Spencer
Des Moines
Davenport
Sioux City
Waterloo
Des Moines
Maquoketa
Keokuk

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Donald L. Taylor
Executive Vice-President
Iowa Medical Society
1001 Grand Avenue
West Des Moines 50309
Phone: 515/255-2105

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Robert G. Gibbs
Executive Director
Iowa Pharmaceutical Assoc.
302 Shops Building
Des Moines 50309
Phone: 515/283-0169

KANSAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began June 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other Benefits:	Home health care; clinic; physical therapy; prostheses; preventive services; family planning supplies; chiropractor and optometrist.									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>	
OAA		\$1,666	17,296	\$1,963	17,024	\$2,197
MAA						
MA		790	14,866	1,030	13,237	917
AB		36	365	35	351	37
APTD		832	6,509	997	8,038	1,076
AFDC		672	38,080	895	40,350	1,038
Total Public Assistance		3,996	77,116	4,920	79,000	5,265
General Assistance		281	8,564	332	8,136	356
Grand Total		\$4,277	85,680	\$5,252	87,136	\$5,621

1/ Persons receiving drugs during fiscal year.2/ Calendar year.

KANSAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By county boards of social welfare (105), units of county government, under the supervision of the State Department of Social Welfare.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Program covers prescriptions for legend items and, as of April 1, 1968, for certain non-legend drugs to treat disease entities and conditions, as shown below.
Common medicine chest items are excluded.
1. Chronic arthritis
 2. Chronic ulcers
 3. Diabetes
 4. Certain contraceptives
 5. Asthma and emphysema
(Bronchodilators to be used orally, rectally or by inhalation)
 6. Acute or subacute bronchitis and rhinitis
(Antitussives, expectorants and decongestants)
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: None.
 2. Quantity of Medication: Not more than 90-day supply.
 3. Refills: Not more than 2 refills.
 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Variable-Fee schedule effective August 1970. Fee per prescription established for each individual participating pharmacy within the range of 93¢ to \$2.22, based on operating data submitted by each pharmacy.

Prescription Charge Formula (continued):

Maximum fee assigned to the pharmacist is 10.5% above the total of acquisition cost plus operating costs. The maximum professional fee assigned is based on the 90th percentile, i.e., the highest fee determined from the pharmacists who account for 90% of the volume.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

"Claims for pharmaceuticals will be paid only to licensed pharmacies, except in instances where a physician is issued a dispensing permit. Such permits will be issued wherever there is no licensed pharmacy in the town or community, upon request by a physician. Applications for such permits will be passed on by a medical review committee."

KANSAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Welfare Department Officials:

Robert C. Harder Director	State Dept. of Social Welfare State Office Building Topeka, Kansas 66612
------------------------------	--

Ruth Laing, Director Division of Public Assistance	" "
---	-----

Ernest C. Kieswetter, Director Division of Medical Services	" "
--	-----

James W. Bibb, Budget Director Department of Administration	" "
--	-----

2. Social Welfare Department Consultants:
(Part-time)

A. Physician:

Lucien R. Pyle, M.D. Coordinator of Medical Services	" "
--	-----

B. Pharmacist:

Jacob W. Miller, R.Ph.	" "
------------------------	-----

3. Governor's Advisory Committee:

Kent Atkins Hadley Memorial Medical Center 201 East 7th Street Hays 67601 (Pharmaceutical Association)	Raymond Cilek Courthouse Hutchinson 67501 (Kansas County Welfare Directors Association)
---	---

Dr. Merle Bolton 415 West 8th Street Topeka 66603 (School person familiar with Child Health)	M. F. Decker, D.C. 651 South Front Salina 67401 (Kansas Chiropractic Assoc.)
--	---

Governor's Advisory Committee (continued):

Frank Donovan, D.S.C.
111 North 5th Street
Atchison 66002
(Kansas Podiatric Assoc.)

Bob Eisler
3221 Troost
Kansas City 64109
(Kansas State Federation
of Labor)

J. H. French, O.D.
613 Market Street
Osage City 66523
(Kansas Optometric Assoc.)

Dr. Robert Harder
State Director of
Social Welfare
State Office Building
Topeka 66612

Hilda LeCuer (Mrs.)
Butler-Greenwood County
Health Department
El Dorado 67042
(Home Health Agencies)

Edwin D. Lyman, M.D.
Ex. Sec. and Director
of Health
State Department of Health
State Office Building
Topeka 66612

Rowe Meats
1518 North Hershey
Beloit 67420
(Agriculture)

Russell Miller, Administrator
Univ. of Kansas Medical Center
5300 Mission Wood Terrace
Shawnee Mission 66205

Marvin W. Nichols
Administrator
Grace Hospital
Hutchinson 67501
(Hospital Association)

Lloyd Nightingale
Centralia 66415
(Kansas County Welfare
Commissioners Assoc.)

Burton W. Osborn, D.D.S.
643 South Ohio
Salina 67401
(Kansas Dental Association)

Ona Mae Price (Mrs.)
Topeka Convalescent Center
515 Horne
Topeka 66606
(Kansas Nursing Home Assoc.)

William R. Roy, M.D.
302 Medical Plaza Building
Topeka 66604
(Kansas Medical Society)

Patricia Schloesser, M.D.
Div. of Maternal & Child
Health
State Office Building
Topeka 66612

Mrs. Henry Schwaller
2200 Pershing Drive
Hays 67601
(Kansas Assoc. of Mental
Health)

Loren Shaw
3236 East Douglas
Wichita 67208
(Kansas Association of
Optical Dispensers)

Governor's Advisory Committee (continued):

Harvey Steffen, D.O.
2307 East First
Wichita 67214
(Kansas Osteopathic Assoc.)

Calvert J. Winter, M.D.
155 South 18th Street
Kansas City 66102
(Kansas Pediatric Society)

Betty Talliaferro (Mrs.)
2600 North 52nd Street
Kansas City 66104
(Kansas Nursing Association)

F. P. Wolff, M.D.
106 East 2nd Street
Pratt 67124
(Kansas Public Health Assoc.)

Ron Wiebe, A.C.S.W.
Mental Health Center of
East Central Kansas
501 $\frac{1}{2}$ Commercial Street
Emporia 66801
(National Association of
Social Workers)

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Oliver E. Ebel
Executive Director
Kansas Medical Society
1300 Topeka Boulevard
Topeka 66612
Phone: 913/235-2383

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

John L. Rose
Executive Director
Kansas Pharmaceutical Association
1308 West 10th Street
Topeka 66604
Phone: 913/232-2717

KENTUCKY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children**	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

**Under the care of an authorized public child welfare agency.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by calendar year:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>	
OAA	62,701	\$ 5,200	64,330	\$		\$
MAA						
AB	2,363	144	2,156			
APTD	14,984	1,390	15,161			
AABD					81,400	
AFDC	115,676	3,200	123,143		133,000	
MN Aged	25,142					
MN Blind	153					
MN Disabled	2,650					
MN Children	62,319					
Medically Needy WE and T <u>1/</u>		300	90,157		104,900	
Total	285,988	\$10,234	294,947	\$11,583	319,300	\$11,789

1/ Work, Education and Training Program in 19 eastern Kentucky counties.
2/ Reported "as of June 30, 1970 eligibles".

KENTUCKY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Economic Security through 71 administrative district offices with local public assistance office in each county. Department of Economic Security has a contract with the Department of Health to carry out medical aspects of Medical Assistance Programs. Vendor pharmacists send claims direct to State Department of Economic Security.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
The following are items which are not covered under the pharmacy benefit area of the Program:
1. Medical supply items such as syringes, bedpans, urinials, ice bags, etc.
 2. Medicine cabinet supplies and drug staples.
 3. Drugs available through other programs or agencies.
 4. Drugs not contained in the Medical Care Drug List.
 5. Medications and supplies used or dispensed by physicians or dentists during home or office calls.
- B. Formulary: Yes. In the form of a drug list containing items listed by generic name. This list may be revised in accordance with requests by participating physicians and dentists, in accordance with funds available, and in accordance with the interests and needs of Program beneficiaries. Included on the Drug List are 7 broad therapeutic entities which cover multiple drug products. Therefore, Program payment actually covers a wide range of drugs although only 192 entities appear on the drug list.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: None.

Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations (continued):

2. Quantity of Medication: Maximum quantities/R approximate a 30-day supply on maintenance medications and a shorter course of therapy for drugs used in acute conditions.
3. Refills: Effective May 15, 1969, no prescription may be refilled more than five times or more than six months after the prescription is written.
4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Ingredient cost plus professional fee (\$1.40).

In determining the ingredient cost, consideration is given to the number of suppliers of a product as listed in the current issue of the Drug Topics Red Book. A "median" price is generally used when patent rights pertaining to a given product have expired; a "major-brand" price is used when such patent rights are in effect.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Payment for drugs is limited to those pharmacies which affiliate themselves with the Medical Assistance Program by completing the "Agreement of Participating Pharmacies".

KENTUCKY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH - DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC SECURITY
Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Officials:

William P. McElwain, M.D. Commissioner	State Health Department Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Albert Christen Commissioner	Department of Finance Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Merritt S. Deitz Commissioner	Dept. of Economic Security Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Jack Waddell, Director Division of Medical Assistance	" "
James C. Rogers, Director Office of Medical Assistance	State Health Department Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
(Miss) Gene A. Thomas, R.Ph. Office of Medical Assistance	" "

2. State Advisory Committees for Medical Assistance:

Advisory Council on Medical Assistance appointed by the Governor, is composed of members representing pharmacy, hospitals, registered nurses, medical doctors, dentists; meets quarterly or more often.

A. Advisory Council on Medical Assistance:

Howard L. Bost, Ph.D. University of Kentucky Medical Center Lexington 40506 <u>Chairman</u>	Virginia Craft (Mrs.) Whitesburg 41858
Theodore E. Logan, D.M.D. University of Louisville School of Dentistry 129 East Broadway Louisville 40202	Ben R. Brewer Administrator Central Baptist Hospital 1740 Limestone Lexington 40503
	Roger B. Proffitt North Dixie Highway Cave City 42127

Advisory Council on Medical Assistance (continued):

W. C. Young
P.O. Box 275
Paducah 42001

E. C. Seeley, M.D.
Medical Arts Building
London 40741

Carmol Cook (Mrs.)
Administrator
Lakeview Nursing Home
P.O. Box 158
Morgantown 42261

Frank Brisley, D.O.
109 East Third Street
Maysville 41056

John B. Anneken
Anneken's Pharmacy
918 Madison Street
Covington 41001

Clyde C. Sparks, M.D.
312 Mayo Arcade
Ashland 41101

Martha Russell (Mrs.)
1400 South First
Louisville 40208

Ex Officio:

Marritt S. Deitz, Jr.
Commissioner
Dept. of Economic Security
New Capitol Annex Building
Frankfort 40601

William P. McElwain, M.D.
Commissioner of Health
275 East Main Street
Frankfort 40601

There are also 7 Technical Advisory Committees consisting of members appointed by a professional association, that advise the Advisory Council in their respective fields: Medicine, Pharmacy; Hospital Administration, Nursing, Nursing Home Administration, Dentistry and Optometry:

B. Technical Advisory Committee for Physician Services:

J. Sankey Williams, M.D.
Nicholasville 40356

Robert T. Longshore, M.D.
909 Scott Street
Covington 41011

Donald Chatham, M.D.
Shelbyville 40065

William T. Watkins, M.D.
500 Bourne Avenue
Somerset 42501

Wallace Bell, M.D.
Sturgis 42459

C. Technical Advisory Committee for Pharmacy Services:

R. N. Smith
Smith Drug
Burkesville 42717

William D. Morgan
Morgan Drug
Pineville 40977

Technical Advisory Committee on Pharmacy Services
(continued):

Arnold J. Zegart
Zegart Drugs
7th and Oak Streets
Louisville 40203

D. Howard Ralston
Cardinal Drugs
Cardinal Point Shopping
Center
Paducah 42001

Vernon Hager
Hemphill Pharmacy
Maple and Main
Nicholasville 40356

D. Technical Advisory Committee on Hospital Administration:

Earl G. Linquist, Adm.
Hayswood Hospital
Maysville 41056

Sister Patricia Ann Froning
Administrator
Lourdes Hospital
600 North Fourth Street
Paducah 42001

Byron E. Boothe, Adm.
Pattie A. Clay Infirmary
Glydon Avenue
Richmond 40475

Frederic R. Veeder, Adm.
Children's Hospital
226 East Chestnut Street
Louisville 40202

Leon Hisle, Administrator
Pineville Community Hospital
Association, Inc.
Pineville 40977

A. G. Dierks, Administrator
Louisville General Hospital
323 East Chestnut Street
Louisville 40202

E. Technical Advisory Committee for Nursing Services:

Bess E. Witt (Mrs.)
1277 Meadow Lane
Frankfort 40601

(Mrs.) Celia Blanks, R.N.
4211 Gingerwood Drive
Louisville 40220

Helen Marshall (Mrs.)
2517 Hikes Lane
Louisville 40216

Martha Lyon, R.N.
900 Audubon Parkway, #9
Louisville 40213

(Mrs.) Margaret Asriel, R.N.
250 Houston Avenue
Paris 40361

F. Technical Advisory Committee for Nursing Home Administration:

Jamie E. Miller
Miller's Nursing Home
1122 Oak Hill Drive
Lexington 40505

Lois Miller (Mrs.)
Haws Memorial Nursing Home
313 Main Street
Fulton 42041

Douglas F. Kesner
Johnson-Mathers Nursing
Home
P.O. Box 71
Carlisle 40311

Don Metzmeier
Metzmeier Nursing Home
700 North Central Avenue
Campbellsville 42718

David McKenzie
Sunrise Manor Nursing Home
Hodgenville 42748

Roger Parry
P.O. Box 7258
Lexington 40502

Mary Cook (Mrs.)
Warren Street
Morgantown 42261

G. Technical Advisory Committee for Dental Services:

C. V. Henry, D.M.D.
Russell Springs

M. J. Gross, D.M.D.
Hazard 41701

William B. Adkins, Jr., D.M.D.
1610 South Main Street
Hopkinsville 42240

Jack D. Razor, D.M.D.
Court Street
Mt. Sterling 40353

W. H. Weddington, D.M.D.
5031 Preston Highway
Louisville 40213

H. Technical Advisory Committee for Optometric Care:

James M. Byrn, O.D.
106 North 6th Street
Murray 42071

Rolland H. Myers, O.D.
103½ Caroline Avenue
Pikeville 41501

Martin G. Bunker, O.D.
Winn-Dixie Shopping Center
Frankfort 40601

James C. Leadingham, O.D.
P.O. Box 1069
240 - 15th Street
Ashland 41501

Richard B. Rolfes, O.D.
123 East 7th Street
Newport 41071

Jim Juett, Exec. Sec'y
Kentucky Optometric Assoc.
326 West Main
Frankfort 40601

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

Robert Cox
Executive Secretary
Kentucky Medical Association
3532 Ephraim McDowell Drive
Louisville 40205
Phone: 502/452-6324

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Robert J. Lichtefeld
Executive Director
Kentucky Pharmaceutical Association
P.O. Box 715, Highway 127
Frankfort 40601
Phone: 502/227-2303

LOUISIANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)				Other* (SFO)	
	Recipients				Category Related					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		Children Under 21
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						x
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)		
	1968 ^{1/}	1969 ^{1/}	1970
OAA	\$ 9,428	\$ 8,331	\$6,088
MAA			
AB	117	110	89
APTD	1,988	1,740	1,289
AFDC	720	695	513
General Assistance			310
Total	\$12,943	\$11,531	\$8,289

^{1/} Calendar year.

LOUISIANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Public assistance programs are administered by the State Department of Public Welfare directly through its 62 parish (county) departments of public welfare.

Vendor drug program for all categories if recipient is in nursing home. If not in nursing home the vendor drug program covers public assistance recipients whose illnesses meet certain criteria.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

All analgesics except hard narcotics and specified drugs which require prior approval. Also certain drugs excluded by reason of administrative decisions to effect economy measures.

B. Formulary: Drug list (restrictive).

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: Listed drugs or identical products made by another manufacturer.

2. Quantity of Medication: New prescription must be issued for drugs given on a continuing basis, after 5 refills or after 6 months.

Payment for prescriptions shall be only for quantities not to exceed a month's treatment except for drugs for certain chronic conditions, which may be for quantities of either one month's treatment or 100 unit doses.

Payment for antibiotics shall be limited to a 10-day supply. Exceptions may be made in certain cases by special approval.

3. Refills: Permitted as indicated by physician within 6 months and not to exceed 5 refills.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Effective March 1, 1970 the maximum payment for a prescription is wholesale cost plus \$1.80 dispensing fee.
2. The average price of prescriptions, insulin, and diabetic testing agents for welfare recipients is not to exceed price paid by others.
3. The maximum for a 5cc and 30cc indwelling catheter and catherization tray will continue to be \$4.35, \$4.80 and \$1.80 respectively.

Note: Maximum payment formula will be evaluated at the end of a 6-month period and at least annually thereafter.

LOUISIANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Garland L. Bonin Commissioner	State Dept. of Public Welfare State Welfare Building P.O. Box 44065 Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804
Otis C. Edwards, Jr. Deputy Commissioner	" "
Alvis D. Roberts, Director Welfare Services	" "
Felix Stanley Welfare Administrative Coordinator	" "
Gary Varnado, Director Public Assistance	" "
Neal D. Blanchard, M.D. Medical Director	" "
Pharmacist Consultants:	
Walter S. McLean, Jr.	" "
Charles Favaro	" "
Carolyn Maggio	" "

2. Welfare Department Advisory Committees:

A. Medical Advisory Committee:

H. H. Hardy, Jr., M.D. Chairman 328 Third Alexandria	D. S. Danburg, M.D. Superintendent Greenwell Springs Tuberculosis Hospital Greenwell Springs
Robert H. Potts, Jr., M.D. Convent	Harry Winters, M.D. Columbia

Welfare Advisory Committee (continued):

Charles L. Black, M.D.
865 Margaret Place
Shreveport

Ashton J. Mouton, Director
Department of Hospitals
655 North 5th
Baton Rouge

Donald B. Williams, M.D.
116 Hospital Drive
Lafayette

Andrew Hedmeg, M.D.
P.O. Box 60630
New Orleans

J. D. Snell
777 Neal Drive
Shreveport

Ben Swayze, Asst. Director
Vocational Rehabilitation
State Dept. of Education
2655 Plank Road
Baton Rouge

L. D. LaCour, D.D.S.
633 Oak Villa Boulevard
Baton Rouge

Francis Bonin, O.D.
1612 East Main Street
New Iberia

Senator B. B. Rayburn, Chm.
Senate Finance Committee
606 Avenue B
Bogalusa

Charles C. Mary, Jr., M.D.
Director
New Orleans Charity Hospital
1552 Tulane Avenue
New Orleans

Albion Cross, Jr., M.D.
1260 Main Street
Baton Rouge

William G. Palfrey, M.D.
4550 North Boulevard
Baton Rouge

Joseph A. Sabatier, Jr., M.D.
Claiborne Towers
New Orleans

James A. Rogers, M.D.
4414 Magnolia Street
New Orleans

Charles Gage, Exec. Dir.
Louisiana Hospital Assoc.
1515 St. Charles Avenue
New Orleans

Paul Zundel, Chairman
Pharmaceutical Advisory Comm.
1414 Jackson
Alexandria

Velma Smith (Mrs.)
11535 Nimitz Street
Baton Rouge

Mildred Richardson (Mrs.)
782 North 23rd Street
Baton Rouge

Victor Bussie, President
Louisiana AFL-CIO
429 Government Street
Baton Rouge

Henry R. Olivier, M.D.
3770 Convention Street
Baton Rouge

Rep. Robert J. Munson, Chm.
House Appropriations Comm.
Box 296
Cheneyville

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Senator Jamar W. Adcock
Chairman
Legislative Budget Comm.
Box 1633
Monroe

Sister Mary Margaret LaFleur
c/o Prompt Succor Nursing
Home
751 Prudhomme Lane
Opelousas

Jim Powell
Baton Rouge Guest House
10145 Florida Boulevard
Baton Rouge

B. Pharmaceutical Advisory Committee:

Member at Large - Charles Aprill, Franklin
District 1 - Lloyd Aguillard, New Orleans
District 2 - Saul Schneider, New Orleans
District 3 - Remy Guidry, Lafayette
District 4 - James Mosley, Bossier City
District 5 - Neal McEacharn, Delhi
District 6 - Howard Bolton, Baton Rouge
Vice-Chairman
District 7 - Eugene Picou, Eunice
District 8 - Paul Zundel, Alexandria
Chairman

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

H. A. Thomas, M.D.
Secretary-Treasurer
Louisiana State Medical Society
1700 Josephine Street
New Orleans 70113
Phone: 504/522-9513

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Merlin R. Wilson
Executive Secretary
Louisiana State Pharmaceutical Association
2337 St. Claude Avenue
New Orleans
Phone: 504/949-7544

MAINE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					x
Dental Services									

Other Benefits:

Scope commensurate with Title XVIII, includes rental of durable equipment; prostheses; ambulance; mental health clinics; podiatrist.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible ^{1/}	
OAA				10,659		10,650 \$
MAA						
AB				225		228
APTD				3,471		3,620
AFDC				34,500		39,529
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Total				48,855		54,027 \$236 ^{2/}

^{1/} Average for January 1 - June 30, 1970.

^{2/} January 1 - June 30, 1970.

MAINE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By State Department of Health and Welfare through its 11 district offices.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

1. OTC drugs (except insulin)
2. Combinations of antibiotics
3. Sedatives and hypnotics other than barbiturates and chloral hydrate
4. Remedies for common colds and coughs resulting therefrom
5. Vitamins and vitamin preparations
6. Weight-control drugs
7. The injectable preparations when oral medication is available for equally effective treatment. Prior authorization is permitted for exceptional reasons.
8. Prior authorization is required for high-cost ataractics when barbiturates are not indicated.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: Every prescription written by the physician must carry specific directions for the patient. None are to be indicated "as directed" only.
2. Quantity of Medication: On non-maintenance drugs, up to a 30-day supply. On maintenance drugs, up to a 90-day supply.
3. Refills: On maintenance drugs only, up to an additional 3 months, which must be ordered by the physician.
4. Dollar Limits: Prescriptions priced over \$10 must have written authorization from the Department.

D. Prescription Charge Formula: Red Book average wholesalers' price, plus a professional fee of \$1.75, but in no case should the average charge to the State be higher than the average charge made to the general public.

V. Miscellaneous:

No medication is to be dispensed by a physician to a welfare patient with expectation of payment from the State. The privilege to dispense in remote areas may be applied for.

For every drug there shall be a written prescription signed by a physician.

All prescriptions must be dispensed to the patient within 30 days of date prescribed.

MAINE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Welfare Department Officials:

Dean Fisher, M.D. Commissioner	Dept. of Health & Welfare State House Augusta, Maine 04330
Robert O. Wyllie, Director Bureau of Social Welfare	" "
Edgar J. Merrill, Director Division of Child and Family Services	" "
John Fickett Medical Assistance Administrator Bureau of Medical Care	" "
Edward L. Allen, R.Ph. Drug Program Coordinator	" "

2. Health and Welfare Department Consultants:

Physicians:

Brinton T. Darlington, M.D.
Margaret Simpson, M.D.
Marguerite C. Dunham, M.D.
John Denison, M.D.

3. Medical Advisory Committee:

Roswell Bates, D.O. <u>Chairman</u> 348 Maple Street Bangor	Asa Adams, M.D. Vice-Chairman 68 Main Street Orono 04473
--	---

Note: The Medical Advisory Committee consists of 67 members.
The complete list is available from the National
Pharmaceutical Council if requested.

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

Daniel F. Hanley, M.D.
Executive Director
Maine Medical Association
P.O. Box 250
Brunswick 04011
Phone: 207/725-6414

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Mike O'Donnell
Executive Secretary
Maine Pharmaceutical Association
1372 Congress Street
Portland 04102
Phone: 207/774-3636



MARYLAND

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>	
OAA	8,445	\$ 489	8,745	\$ 475	10,051	\$ 720
MAA						
AB	375	22	376	20	398	26
APTD	14,240	935	15,433	971	17,540	1,293
AFDC	123,170	1,489	128,864	1,450	151,316	2,002
MN Aged	33,584	2,417	29,689	1,988	28,256	2,474
MN Blind	67	5	64	4	80	6
MN Disabled	6,302	430	6,615	497	7,424	718
MN Children	67,378	481	49,031	288	45,940	336
GA & Others <u>2/</u>	43,641	1,711	38,882	1,134	44,134	1,603
Total	297,202	\$7,979	277,699	\$6,827	305,139	\$9,178

1/ Average number per month.2/ Includes the following categories: G.P.A.; E.P.; MAR; M.I. Standards I & II.

MARYLAND

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene. The local Department of Social Services determines eligibility of applicants for assistance. Participating vendor pharmacies send claims direct to the State Health Department.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
None.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 1. Terminology: The physician is urged to prescribe by generic name. The pharmacist is requested to dispense the lowest priced product from an approved list. Drug List #2 (February 1971) lists 6 categories of drugs (43 drug products) and approximate wholesale cost.
 2. Quantity of Medication: The prescriber may order up to a 90-day supply of medication on an original prescription.
 3. Refills:
 - a. Maximum number of refills authorized on a prescription is two.
 - b. Refills may not be dispensed after 90 days of date of original prescription.
 - c. No refills allowed on antibiotics.
 4. Dollar Limits: Prior authorization required from local Health Departments when ingredient cost exceeds \$10.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Effective July 1, 1970, the pharmacy is reimbursed wholesale cost plus \$1.75 professional fee per prescription for legend drugs. Payment for non-legend medication ordered by the physician or dentist on the proper form remains cost plus 50% markup or the pharmacy's usual price, whichever is lower. No allowance for labeling or broken packages.

MARYLAND

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Health Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Health and Mental Hygiene Department Officials:

Neil Solomon, M.D., Ph.D. Secretary	State Department of Health - and Mental Hygiene 301 West Preston Street Baltimore, Maryland 21201
--	--

Jean Stifler, M.D. Acting Commissioner	" "
---	-----

John W. Morris, Chief Division of Medical Services	" "
---	-----

Harry Bass, Pharmacist Division of Medical Services	" "
--	-----

J. C. Eshelman, Head Physicians Program	" "
--	-----

2. Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

Elsie Bumbry (Mrs.) 2901 Grantley Road Baltimore 21215	Robert E. Farber, M.D. Commissioner Baltimore City Health Dept. Baltimore & South Streets Baltimore 21202
--	---

John T. Chissell, M.D. 1038 Edmondson Avenue Baltimore 21223	Robert W. Gibson, M.D. Medical Director Sheppard & Enoch Pratt Hospital 6501 North Charles Street Baltimore 21212
--	--

James P. Cragg, Jr. Irvington Pharmacy 1126 Harwall Road Baltimore 21207	Walter Granruth, Jr., D.D.S. 7215 York Road Baltimore 21204
---	---

Reginald H. Dabney, President Maryland Hospital Service, Inc. 7800 York Road Baltimore 21203	Walter Granruth, Jr., D.D.S. 7215 York Road Baltimore 21204
---	---

Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Raymond L. Gray, D.D.S.
1821 Pennsylvania Avenue
Baltimore 21217

Maurice Harmon, Director
Baltimore City Department of
Social Services
1500 Greenmount Avenue
Baltimore 21202

Raleigh C. Hobson, Director
State Dept. of Social Services
1315 St. Paul Street
Baltimore 21202

Richard Hollander, M.D.
9801 Georgia Avenue
Silver Spring 20902

Denwood Kelly, President
Maryland Medical Service, Inc.
7800 York Road
Baltimore 21203

William J. Kinnard, Jr., Ph.D.
Dean, School of Pharmacy
University of Maryland
636 West Lombard Street
Baltimore 21202

(Mrs.) Mary Klein, R.N.
Nursing Director
Ivy Hall, Inc.
19 Harrison Avenue
Middle River 21220

Bernard B. Lachman
Lachman's Pharmacy
5024 Park Heights Avenue
Baltimore 21215

Emerson C. Walden, M.D.
4200 Edmondson Avenue
Baltimore 21229

Benjamin D. White, M.D.
Director
Bureau of Preventive
Medical Services
State Dept. of Health
301 West Preston Street
Baltimore 21201

Roger C. Lipitz
House in the Pines -
Belvedere
2525 West Belvedere Avenue
Baltimore 21215

Patricia Lusk, R.N.
Assistant Director
Bureau of Public Health
Nursing
Prince George's County
Health Department
Hospital Road
Cheverly 20785

Jean Stifler, M.D.
Acting Commissioner
State Department of Health
301 West Preston Street
Baltimore 21201

Harry W. Penn, Jr.
Administrator
Prince George's General
Hospital
Cheverly 20784

(Mrs.) Vivian Pendleton, R.N.
Baltimore City Health Dept.
Western Health District
700 West Lombard Street
Baltimore 21201

J. Emmett Queen, M.D.
Director of Medical
Education
Bon Secours Hospital
2025 West Fayette Street
Baltimore 21223

Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

William L. Stewart, M.D., Head
Division of Family Medicine
Adult Evaluation Clinic
Univ. of Maryland Hospital
Lombard and Greene Streets
Baltimore 21201

Charlotte Minton (Mrs.)
(Chairman, Baltimore
Welfare Rights Organization)
1117 Tennent Way
Baltimore 21224

Alice B. Tobler, M.D., Director
Mental Health Planning
State Dept. of Mental Hygiene
301 West Preston Street
Baltimore 21201

Miriam Gresser Jennings
1322 Hillman Street
Baltimore 21202

Mary Agnes Crump (Mrs.)
1700 Edmondson Avenue
Catonsville 21228

Henry J. White, Administrator
Provident Hospital
1514 Division Street
Baltimore 21217

Charles E. Parker
1100 Madison Street
Annapolis 21403

Margaret McCarty (Mrs.)
1631 Gough Street
Baltimore 21231

B. Social Services Department Officials:

Raleigh C. Hobson
Director

State Department of
Social Services
1315 St. Paul Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21202

James A. Vidmar
Deputy Director

" "

Wilbert L. Walker, Chief
Division of Adult Services
and Medical Care

" "

Robert L. Hayden, Specialist
Adult and Medical Care

" "

Dr. Wm. J. Marek, Consultant
Nursing Home Program

Maryland State Department
of Health
301 West Preston Street

C. Executive Officers of State Medical Faculty and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

1. Medical Faculty:

John Sargeant
Executive Director
Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of Maryland
1211 Cathedral Street
Baltimore 21201
Phone: 301/539-0872

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Nathan I. Gruz
Executive Secretary
Maryland Pharmaceutical Association
650 West Lombard Street
Baltimore 21201
Phone: 301/727-0746



MASSACHUSETTS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began September 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services										

Other Benefits:

Blood; special duty nurses; ambulance and other medically necessary transportation; appliances; prosthetics; preventive, consultation and diagnostic services.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968	1969	1970
OAA	\$	\$	\$
MAA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total	\$18,942	\$20,084	\$22,367

MASSACHUSETTS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Administered by the State Department of Public Welfare through 7 State regional offices. Welfare services are rendered locally through Welfare Service Offices and Community Service Centers with the exception of services to the blind, which are administered by the Commission for the Blind without local offices.

IV. Provision Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
None.
- B. Formulary: None. (See V - Miscellaneous Remarks.)
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: Not more than a 90-day supply may be prescribed.
 - 3. Refills: Prescription may be refilled, as long as total authorization does not exceed a 90-day supply from time of original prescription.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula:
 - 1. Legend Drugs: At cost* plus ^{\$ 1.85} \$1.80 dispensing fee.
 - 2. Non-Legend Drugs: Customary shelf price not to exceed usual and customary charge to the general public.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The State administration is planning a mechanized system of bill and assistance payments including a formulary for drugs. At press time the date for initial machine implementation was undertermined.

*Average Red or Blue Book wholesale price.

Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

For AB drugs, supplier bills State Commission for the Blind directly, which pays vendor pharmacy through intermediary.

Nursing home prescriptions are handled in the same way as other prescriptions - through local pharmacies.

MASSACHUSETTS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Welfare Department Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Steven A. Minter Commissioner	Department of Public Welfare 600 Washington Street Boston, Massachusetts 02111
Robert P. Curran Deputy Commissioner	" "
John P. Riordan, Executive Assistant to the Commissioner	" "
James J. Callahan, Jr., Ph.D. Assistant Commissioner Medical Services	" "
David Rose, M.D. Medical Director	" "
Jack Guveyan, Director Medical Assistance Program	" "
Vincent Esposito Assistant Director Medical Assistance Program	" "
Sarah A. Parker, Chief Medical Assistance Program Coordinator	" "
Martha Davis Assistant Commissioner Social Services	" "
James B. Carson Assistant Commissioner Assistance Payments	" "
John R. McGaughey Assistant Commissioner Research and Planning	" "

*Resigned
7/72*

*William J. Bicknell (MD)
Commissioner Public Health*

Welfare Department Officials (continued):

John Sears Assistant Commissioner Administration	Department of Public Welfare 600 Washington Street Boston, Massachusetts 02111
Donald Dressler, M.D. Surgical Consultant	" "
Herbert P. Minkel, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
John Tripodi, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
James P. Connelly, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant (Part-time)	" "

2. Welfare Department Advisory Committees:

a. Medical Assistance Advisory Council:

Consists of Commissioner of Public Health, Mental Health, of the Blind, Chairman of Consumers' Council, Commissioner of Rehabilitation Commission, and 14 persons appointed by the Governor. Appointees shall include one representative of each of the following professions and groups: nursing homes, hospitals, social work, industry and organized labor.

b. State Advisory Board:

Consists of 15 members, 5 of whom shall be members of college or university faculties and shall include a public administration specialist, a regional planning specialist, a community organization specialist, a social worker, and an economist.

B. Commission for the Blind Officials:

John F. Mungovan Commissioner	Commission for the Blind 30 Boylston Street Boston, Massachusetts 02116
George T. Curtin, Director Medical Assistance Unit	" "

Commission for the Blind Officials (continued):

John A. McGowan, M.D.
Medical Consultant

Commission for the Blind
30 Boylston Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02116

Christine McLaughlin
Medical Social Worker

" "

James A. Connelly, Ph.G.

" "

C. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

1. Medical Society:

Thomas W. Gephart, M.D.
Secretary
Massachusetts Medical Society
22 The Fenway
Boston 02215
Phone: 617/536-8812

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Leonard L. Permut
Executive Secretary
Massachusetts State Pharmaceutical Association
8 Beacon Street
Boston 02108
Phone: 617/523-3441

MICHIGAN

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x ^{1/}	x ^{1/}	x ^{1/}	x ^{1/}	x	x
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968	1969 ^{2/}	1970
OAA	\$	\$	\$
MAA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total	\$ 8,363	\$ 10,688	\$ 18,938

^{1/} Inpatient Hospital or Nursing Home visits only.

^{2/} For further data see Miscellaneous.

MICHIGAN

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Social Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

Simple analgesics	Simple first-aid supplies
Simple laxatives	Oral antiseptics
Common cold remedies	Dentifrices

B. Formulary: None. There are no restrictions on the physician's or other licensed practitioner's prerogative to prescribe. (Medical necessity must be evident.)

C. Prescription Charge Formula:

Acquisition cost plus professional fee of \$2 but not to exceed charges in the private sector.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Six months' data for pharmaceutical services in 1969:

Persons eligible	170,180
Average expenditure per person	\$32.09

For calendar year 1969:

Total prescriptions	2,937,986
Average prescription price	\$3.64

For calendar year 1970:

Average prescription price	\$3.97
----------------------------	--------

MICHIGAN

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

Jim Hall

1. Social Services Department Officials:

300 2 Capital Ave

R. Bernard Houston State Dept. of Social Services
Director ~~Lewis Cass Building~~
 Lansing, Michigan 48926

Russell Hendrick, Admin. Asst. for " "
Legislative Liaison

J. K. Altland, M.D., Director " "
Office of Medical Services

C. P. Anderson, M.D. " "
Assistant Medical Director
Office of Medical Services

Wm. Roosenberg, M.D. " "
Medical Consultant

John Collins, D.D.S. " "
Dental Consultant

James L. Hall, R.Ph. " "
Office of Medical Services

2. Social Services Department Consultants:

Physician (Part-time):

Milton Shaw, M.D. 320 Townsend, Lansing

3. Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

A. State Medical Advisory Committee:

15 members (8 M.D.'s, 2 D.O.'s, 1 D.D.S., 1 R.N., 1 R.Ph.,
2 others) meet at least four times a year on call for
advice on medical care policies.

State Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

George W. Slagle, M.D.
Chairman
203 Capitol Avenue N.E.
Battle Creek

Myron Wegman, M.D., Dean
School of Public Health
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor

Philip B. Smith, M.D.
Assistant Director
Department of Mental Health
Lansing

Joseph Mash
315 Fisher Road
Grosse Pointe

Winifred Fisher, R.N.
Washtenaw County
Department of Health
Ypsilanti

Alfred A. Ferris, D.O.
41 East Hannum
Saginaw

H. Ward Fountain, D.D.S.
435 Whitlamb
Kalamazoo

Kirk H. Herrick, D.O.
1222 $\frac{1}{2}$ Lapeer at 6th St.
Saginaw

Boyd B. Banwell, O.D.
Mich. Optometric Assoc., Inc.
465 Stoddard Building
Lansing

Max W. Johns
175 Lynn Drive
Battle Creek
Louis Sesti, R.Ph.
Michigan National Tower
Lansing

Harold J. Meier, M.D.
87 West Pearl Street
Coldwater

Roger B. Nelson, M.D.
2551 Londonberry Road
Ann Arbor

Robert J. Mason, M.D.
5801 East Millerway
Birmingham

Hermann Z. Ziel, M.D.
812 Blanchette
East Lansing

Richard W. Pomeroy, M.D.
775 Collingwood Drive
East Lansing

B. State Pharmaceutical Advisory Committee:

Louis Sesti, R.Ph.
Michigan National Tower
Lansing

William B. Hennessey, R.Ph.
20803 Brock
East Detroit

Maurice Q. Bectel, R.Ph.
1671 W. Sherman Boulevard
Muskegon

Don F. Gould, R.Ph.
Gould Drug Company
Mt. Pleasant

State Pharmaceutical Advisory Committee (continued):

Robert V. Daugharty, M.D.
107 North Mitchell
Cadillac 49601

R. G. Shillinglaw, D.O.
840 East Mt. Hope
Lansing 48910

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Warren F. Tryloff
Director
Michigan State Medical Society -
120 West Saginaw
East Lansing 48823
Phone: 517/337-1351

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Louis Sesti, R.Ph.
Executive Director
Michigan State Pharmaceutical Association
1812 Michigan National Tower
Lansing 48933
Phone: 517/484-1466

MINNESOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other* (SFO)	
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		Children Under 21
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>		Persons Eligible	
OAA	14,951	\$	19,227	\$2,270	25,836	\$ 2,443
MAA						
AB	462		529	37	939	42
APTD	5,416		6,268	1,040	13,981	1,203
AFDC	20,738		22,680	1,472	106,845	1,703
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
MA	29,330		29,463	4,555	79,918	5,188
Total	70,897	\$8,074	78,167	\$9,374 ^{3/}	227,519	\$10,579

1/ Totals for May 1968.

2/ Based on June 1969.

3/ See paragraph V for Drug Utilization Data (FY 1969).

MINNESOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By 87 county boards of welfare, units of county government, under the supervision of the State Department of Public Welfare. Vendor pharmacist bills county welfare department which sends checks to pharmacist. Vendor drug program for all categories.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
None.

Medicine chest items are included in vendor program provided they are ordered by a physician as OTC item. The pharmacist is paid the manufacturer's minimum retail price or the pharmacist's established price, whichever is lower.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity of Medication: Not to exceed 30-day supply except in certain chronic cases for which 100-day supply may be allowed. County welfare department audit evaluates reasonableness of quantity. Local medical advisory committee assists the county department with evaluation.

3. Refills: Prescriptions may be refilled only as indicated by the physician, either by oral authorization or by indicating the number of refills on the original prescription.

4. Dollar Limits: If the drug bill of a recipient exceeds \$15 per month for 3 successive months, the county welfare department makes an evaluation of the drug costs.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

The charge for prescription drugs shall be that established by the State Department of Public Welfare prescription pricing schedule or by the pharmacist's own pricing schedule, whichever is lower.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Drugs represent approximately 9% of the total medical expenditures (see Chart V, Introduction).

MINNESOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Morris Hursh Commissioner	Department of Public Welfare Centennial Office Building St. Paul, Minnesota 55101
Ove M. Wangensteen Assistant Commissioner	" "
C. G. Chapado, Director Administrative Services Division	" "
John W. Poor, Director Public Assistance Division	" "
L. Irving Peterson, Supervisor Medical Assistance Program	" "
William E. Trow, M.D. Medical Director	" "
Karl E. Lundeberg, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
Dr. Hector Zeller Medical Consultant	" "
William D. Nelson, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "

2. Welfare Department Advisory Committees:

A. State-Wide Health Care Advisory Committee Under Title XIX:

Helen L. Knudsen, M.D. Director Hospital Services Division State Department of Health Minneapolis 55440	Dr. David Bloom Academy of Pediatrics 5311 - 36th Avenue North Minneapolis 55422
---	---

Health Care Advisory Committee (continued):

Frank Widorski
Twin City Ford, Local 879
1134 Sherburne Avenue
St. Paul 55104

John P. Devins
Minnesota Hospital Assoc.
Administrator
Waconia Ridgeview Hospital
Waconia 55387

Dr. David M. Craig
Lowry Medical Arts Bldg.
4th and St. Peter Streets
St. Paul 55102

Dr. Palmer Goulson
Minnesota Podiatry Assoc.
612 Southdale Medical Bldg.
Minneapolis 55410

Hilda Boyle, R.N.
Suburban Public Health Nursing
Service of Hennepin County
P.O. Box 1306
Minnetonka 55343

A. Luther Molberg, Admin.
Ebenezer Home
Geriatric Homes
2545 Portland Avenue
Minneapolis 55404

Dr. Lyle Brecht
Minnesota State Dental Assoc.
812 Medical Arts Building
Minneapolis 55402

Dr. Robert H. Zettel
Minnesota State Osteopathic
Association
428 Kresge Building
Minneapolis 55402

Dr. William Goldberg
Gold Medallion Nursing
Centers
5001 West 78th Street, #510
Minneapolis 55431

Donald Dee, R.Ph., Sec'y
Minnesota State
Pharmaceutical Assoc.
2388 University Avenue
St. Paul 55114

Donald Preston
Assistant Vice-President
Health Services
Univ. of Minnesota Hospital
Administrative Office
Mayo Memorial Building
Minneapolis 55414

Dr. Wyllis Akre
Minn. Optometric Assoc.
118 $\frac{1}{2}$ North Minnesota Street
New Ulm 56073

Dr. Gordon Miller
896 Smith Avenue South
West St. Paul 55118

Mary Green (Mrs.)
608 East 10th Street
Duluth 55805

B. Other Advisory Committees:

These committees meet once or twice a year - advise on policies and fees.

Other Advisory Committees (continued):

(1) Physicians (State Medical Advisory Committee):

H. J. Anderson, M.D.	Austin
H. Carryer, M.D.	Rochester
O. M. Heilberg, M.D.	Worthington
K. E. Johnson, M.D.	Duluth
E. W. Lippmann, M.D.	Hutchinson
J. P. Medelman	St. Paul
H. E. Miller, M.D.	Minneapolis
B. Schiele, M.D.	"
H. E. Sisk, M.D.	Willmar

(2) Pharmacists (Pharmacy Advisory Committee):

Victor Bacon	Excelsior
Russell A. Boogren, Jr.	St. Paul
John S. Harms	Watertown
Richard D. Laska, Jr.	St. Paul
L. P. Wagner	Buffalo
Myron Zoss	Minneapolis

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

Harold W. Brunn
Executive Secretary
Minnesota State Medical Association
375 Jackson Street
St. Paul 55101
Phone: 612/222-6366

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Donald A. Dee
Executive Secretary
Minnesota State Pharmaceutical Association
2388 University Avenue
St. Paul 55114
Phone: 612/646-4088

MISSISSIPPI

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other*	
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs <u>1/</u>	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services <u>1/</u>	x	x	x	x						

Other Benefits:

Christian Science sanatoria; ambulance and home health services; screening and diagnostic services for children under 21; eyeglasses following eye surgery.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>	
OAA			71,000		75,000	\$
MAA						
AB			2,300		2,000	
APTD			23,000		22,500	
AFDC			86,000		100,000	
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Total			182,300		199,500	\$3,121 ^{3/}

1/ These services were implemented July 1, 1970.

2/ Data as of June 30, 1970.

3/ For period July 1, 1970 through December 31, 1970.

MISSISSIPPI

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Mississippi Medicaid Commission.

IV. Provisions Related to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

1. Amphetamines and obesity control drugs and certain other medical supplies and equipment;
2. Non-legend drugs not on approved list, e.g. vitamins and vitamin combinations. (Note: list includes insulin plus 15 other non-legend drugs.)

B. Formulary: Open formulary using National Drug Code.

"All legend drugs are covered, whether included in the formulary or not, with the exception of vitamin combinations, amphetamines and obesity drugs."

"The Pharmacy Formulary does not list all drugs that are covered. The list (approximately 1700 drug dosage forms) appears in the Pharmacy Manual for the purpose of furnishing a code number for the most commonly prescribed drugs to expedite claims processing through automated procedures."

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.
2. Quantity of Medication: Prescription or refill quantities should not exceed a 34-day supply.
3. Refills: Except for insulin, only 2 refills per prescription are allowed.
4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Legend drugs - average wholesale price (Red Book and supplements and Drug Topics) plus \$1.50 fee. Price based on 100 (or size nearest), 16-ounce, 12's (suppositories) and single tubes (ointments). Those drugs on recommended generic list will be limited to a maximum wholesale price (as shown in the drug list).
2. Non-legend drugs, insulin and birth control pills and injections - average wholesale price plus 50% or the usual and customary retail price, whichever is lower. No professional fee is allowed.
3. Compounded prescriptions are covered if at least one legend drug (in therapeutic amounts) is included in the ingredients.

MISSISSIPPI

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Mississippi Medicaid Commission Officials:

A. Medicaid - Administration:

Alton B. Cobb, M.D., M.P.H. Director Mississippi Medicaid Commission	313 Dale Building 2906 North State Street Jackson, Miss. 39216
Deputy Director (vacant) Mississippi Medicaid Commission	" "
William R. Allen, R.Ph. Pharmacist	" "
Emmett Berry, R.Ph. Pharmacy Field Auditor	" "
Richard H. Tilson, D.D.S. Dental Consultant	" "
Rufus Johnson, M.D. Physician Consultant	" "

B. Commission Members (7):

Earl Evans, Jr., <u>Chairman</u>	Jackson
Charles B. Ryan	"
Senator Hayden Campbell	"
Ed Kossman, Sr.	Cleveland
Senator Wm. G. Burgin, Jr.	Columbus
Rep. Edgar J. Stephens, Jr.	New Albany
Rep. Milton Case	Canton

C. Medicaid Advisory Council:

Octavius D. Polk, M.D. Meridian	John H. Webb, Director Division of Vocational Rehabilitation
Albert L. Lott, M.D. Brookhaven	Jackson

Medicaid Advisory Council (continued):

Hugh B. Cottrell, M.D. Executive Officer Miss. State Board of Health Jackson	W. P. Bobo Administrative Director Crippled Children's Service State Board of Health Jackson
James Townsend, Adm. East Bolivar Co. Hospital Cleveland	<u>-Chairman, Technical Advisory Committee on Hospital Services</u>
Hal G. Fiser, Adm. Greenbough Nursing Center Clarksdale	<u>-Chairman, Technical Advisory Committee on Nursing Home Services</u>
Joe S. Covington, M.D. Meridian	<u>-Chairman, Technical Advisory Committee on Physicians' Services</u>
Cecil Allred, R.Ph. Hazlehurst	<u>-Chairman, Technical Advisory Committee on Drugs</u>
W. F. Hand, Jr., D.D.S. Jackson	<u>-Chairman, Technical Advisory Committee on Dental Services</u>

D. Technical Advisory Committees - Medicaid:

Technical Advisory Committee on Physicians' Services:

Joe S. Covington, M.D. Meridian <u>Chairman</u>	
James D. Hardy, M.D. University Medical Center Jackson	William J. Carr, Jr., M.D. Gulfport
Tom H. Mitchell, M.D. Street Clinic Vicksburg	J. Leighton Pettis, Jr., M.D. Tupelo

Technical Advisory Committee on Drugs:

Cecil Allred, R.Ph. Hazlehurst <u>Chairman</u>	
Eugene Polk, R.Ph. Magee	William E. Farlow, R.Ph. Jackson
Josephine Suber (Mrs.) (Secretary of Association) University	Dr. Mickey Smith University

Technical Advisory Committee on Hospital Services:

James Townsend, Administrator
East Bolivar County Hospital
Cleveland
Chairman

Claude L. Lollar, Jr., Adm. Robert M. Castle, Adm.
Magnolia Hospital Methodist Hospital
Corinth Hattiesburg

Robert L. Lingle, Adm. Clifford L. Johnson, Adm.
Singing River Hospital Grenada County Hospital
Pascagoula Grenada

Technical Advisory Committee on Nursing Home Services:

Hal G. Fisher
Greenbough Nursing Center
Clarksdale
Chairman

H. C. Cain John Black
Azalea Gardens Nursing Ctr. Multiplex, Inc.
Wiggins 502 North Street
 Jackson

James C. Maxey Elton Beede
Roselawn Retirement Home (Representing Care Inns)
New Albany Post Office Drawer 1592
 Alexandria, La.

Technical Advisory Committee on Dental Services:

W. F. Hand, D.D.S.
Jackson
Chairman

Conway Bates, D.D.S. George Reynolds, D.D.S.
Mendenhall Jackson

Mitchell B. Wells, D.D.S. Mark W. Blackburn, D.D.S.
Canton Jackson

2. Welfare Department Officials:

Charles L. Mathews
Acting Commissioner

Department of Public Welfare
Box 4321, Fondren Station
Jackson, Mississippi 39216

Morris Priebatsch
Executive Consultant

" "

George Sadka, Supervisor
Medical Review Unit

" "

Helen Rees, Director
Public Assistance Unit

" "

James H. Dunn, Director
Finance and Statistics Section

" "

Johnny L. Smith
Special Services Coordinator

" "

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

Rowland B. Kennedy
Executive Secretary
Mississippi State Medical Association
735 Riverside Drive
Jackson 39216
Phone: 601/354-5433

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Josephine Suber (Mrs.)
Executive Secretary
Mississippi Pharmaceutical Association
Box 246
University 38677
Phone: 601/234-4780



MISSOURI

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 13, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						x
Other Benefits:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968 ^{1/}	1969	1970
OAA	\$4,588	\$5,485	\$5,632
MAA			
AB	139	196	214
APTD	927	1,148	1,202
AFDC	2	1,036	1,210
General Relief		684	735
Total	\$5,656	\$8,549	\$8,993

^{1/} For calendar year 1968, as Title XIX was not in effect the full fiscal year ending in 1968.

MISSOURI

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Public assistance programs administered by the Division of Welfare of the State Department of Health and Welfare through 115 county welfare offices.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Exclusions governed by Formulary.
- B. Formulary: Formulary lists 153 drugs in 432 dosage forms by generic names and trade names (for identification purposes only) and specified maximum prices allowable. The formulary also has a 38-page cross-reference section listing generic and trade names (for identification purposes only).

State allows payment for only the drugs in the formulary. "Although the formulary is listed generically, only 14 drugs are priced generically."

- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: Physician does not have to prescribe by generic name but about 14 of the formulary drugs would be dispensed on a generic basis to comply with the formulary prices, according to information from the state department.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: Physician encouraged to prescribe 30-day supply but may, at his own discretion, prescribe up to a maximum 90-day supply.
 - 3. Refills: Six refills allowed.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Formulary base price plus \$1.10 professional fee.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

All prescriptions must be filled with drugs that meet-USP standards. Participating pharmacies sign a participation agreement with the State Department. All dispensing physicians participating in the program are required to keep prescription files the same as pharmacists.

MISSOURI

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Welfare Department Officials:

Austin Hill Director	State Department of Public Health and Welfare Jefferson City, Mo. 65101
Proctor N. Carter, Director Missouri Division of Welfare	" "
Thomas E. Singleton, Chief Bureau of Medical Services	" "
Kenneth W. Luck, R.Ph.	Bureau of Medical Services
Earl Watkins, Jr., R.Ph.	" "
Gerald L. Washburn, R.Ph.	" "
Roy A. Atwater, D.O.	" "
J. Paul Leslie, M.D.	" "
Thomas Mangus Assistant Claims Payment Supr.	" "

2. Medical Advisory Committee to the State Division of Welfare:

Senator Albert M. Spradling 1838 Broadway Cape Girardeau	Rae Froelich, M.D. Harwood at Chestnut Lebanon
Gilbert H. Kroeger, D.O. Bethany	John R. Eckrich, Admin. Lutheran Hospital 2639 Miami St. Louis
Sist. Mary Isidore Lennon, RSM Administrator St. John's Mercy Hospital 315 New Ballas Road St. Louis County	Harold George, D.O. Mt. Vernon Clinic Mt. Vernon
Stanley Peterson, M.D. 1211 South Glenstone Springfield	Sen. James A. Noland, Jr. R.F.D. #1 Osage Beach

3/4/63-5/11

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Senator William J. Cason
215 East Franklin
Clinton

Robert Cable, O.D.
2013 Joplin Avenue
Joplin

Elmo Kreisler, R.Ph.
Clinton

Lawrence E. Griffin, D.O.
420 East High Street
Jefferson City

Richard J. Haffner, D.D.S.
6979 Chippewa
St. Louis

L. M. Garner, M.D.
Acting Director
State Division of Health
Broadway State Office Bldg.
Jefferson City

Rep. Charles H. Dickey, Jr.
Route 3
Mexico

Mary Catherine Rose, M.D.
Administrator
McLarney Manor
116 East Pratt
Brookfield

Robert Jackson, M.D.
Professor and Chairman of the
Department of Pediatrics
University of Missouri
Medical Center
Columbia

Leroy A. Weidle, Jr., R.Ph.
P.O. Box 9137
St. Louis

Hector W. Benoit, Jr., M.D.
4620 J.C. Nichols Parkway
Kansas City

Rep. C. M. Bassman
9th and Gutenberg
Hermann

Ex Officio Members

E. H. Borman, Executive Secretary
Missouri Assoc. of Osteopathic Physicians and Surgeons
325 East McCarty
Jefferson City

(Mrs.) Cora D. Cox, Executive Secretary
Missouri Pharmaceutical Association
601 Central Trust Building
Jefferson City

William Berry, Executive Secretary
Missouri Association of Licensed Nursing Homes
238 East High
Jefferson City

Ex Officio Members (continued):

William Berry, Executive Secretary
Missouri Association of Licensed Nursing Homes
238 East High
Jefferson City

Norman McCann, Assistant Administrator
Missouri Baptist Hospital
3015 North Ballas Road
St. Louis

Ted O. Lloyd, Executive Director
Missouri Hospital Association
211 East Capitol, P.O. Box 1044
Jefferson City

Raymond McIntyre, Executive Secretary
Missouri State Medical Association
Medical Arts Building
515 East High
Jefferson City

(Mrs.) Betty Satterfield, Executive Secretary
Missouri State Dental Association
103 West High
Jefferson City

Robert E. Marsh, Executive Director
Missouri Optometric Association
238 East High
Jefferson City

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

Raymond McIntyre
Executive Secretary
Missouri State Medical
Association
Medical Arts Building
515 East High Street
Jefferson City 65101
Phone: 314/646-5151

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Cora D. Cox (Mrs.)
Executive Secretary
Missouri Pharmaceutical
Association
601 Central Trust Building
Jefferson City 65101
Phone: 314/636-7522

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Senator William J. Cason
215 East Franklin
Clinton

Robert Cable, O.D.
2013 Joplin Avenue
Joplin

Elmo Kreisler, R.Ph.
Clinton

Lawrence E. Griffin, D.O.
420 East High Street
Jefferson City

Richard J. Haffner, D.D.S.
6979 Chippewa
St. Louis

L. M. Garner, M.D.
Acting Director
State Division of Health
Broadway State Office Bldg.
Jefferson City

Rep. Charles H. Dickey, Jr.
Route 3
Mexico

Mary Catherine Rose, M.D.
Administrator
McLarney Manor
116 East Pratt
Brookfield

Robert Jackson, M.D.
Professor and Chairman of the
Department of Pediatrics
University of Missouri
Medical Center
Columbia

Leroy A. Weidle, Jr., R.Ph.
P.O. Box 9137
St. Louis

Hector W. Benoit, Jr., M.D.
4620 J.C. Nichols Parkway
Kansas City

Rep. C. M. Bassman
9th and Gutenberg
Hermann

Ex Officio Members

E. H. Borman, Executive Secretary
Missouri Assoc. of Osteopathic Physicians and Surgeons
325 East McCarty
Jefferson City

(Mrs.) Cora D. Cox, Executive Secretary
Missouri Pharmaceutical Association
601 Central Trust Building
Jefferson City

William Berry, Executive Secretary
Missouri Association of Licensed Nursing Homes
238 East High
Jefferson City

Ex Officio Members (continued):

William Berry, Executive Secretary
Missouri Association of Licensed Nursing Homes
238 East High
Jefferson City

Norman McCann, Assistant Administrator
Missouri Baptist Hospital
3015 North Ballas Road
St. Louis

Ted O. Lloyd, Executive Director
Missouri Hospital Association
211 East Capitol, P.O. Box 1044
Jefferson City

Raymond McIntyre, Executive Secretary
Missouri State Medical Association
Medical Arts Building
515 East High
Jefferson City

(Mrs.) Betty Satterfield, Executive Secretary
Missouri State Dental Association
103 West High
Jefferson City

Robert E. Marsh, Executive Director
Missouri Optometric Association
238 East High
Jefferson City

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

Raymond McIntyre
Executive Secretary
Missouri State Medical
Association
Medical Arts Building
515 East High Street
Jefferson City 65101
Phone: 314/646-5151

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Cora D. Cox (Mrs.)
Executive Secretary
Missouri Pharmaceutical
Association
~~601 Central Trust Building~~
Jefferson City 65101
Phone: 314/636-7522

913 Leslie Blvd, Suite E

12/1/71

MONTANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)					
	Recipients				Category Related					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						

Other Benefits:

Home health care; private duty nursing; physical therapy; transportation; prostheses (including eyeglasses); clinic.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968	1969	1970
OAA	\$311	\$365	\$ 391
MAA			
AB	8	11	12
APTD	90	135	159
AFDC	100	166	224
Total Public Assistance	509	677	786
General Assistance	248	275	312
Grand Total	\$757	\$952	\$1,098

MONTANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Administered by the County Department of Public Welfare in 56 counties under the supervision of the State Department of Public Welfare.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
None, provided the drug is prescribed by a licensed practitioner (M.D., D.O. or D.D.S.).
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Quantity of Medication: 30 days' supply.
 - 2. Refills: No refills or renewals. There are some chronic illnesses where an exception to this rule may be reached between the pharmacist, physician and caseworker.
 - 3. Dollar Limits: \$15 per recipient per month.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Drugs will be paid at the usual retail rate.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Pharmacists are asked to enter a two-digit numeric code number on the prescription claim to designate the name of the drug manufacturer of the drug dispensed.

For 35,000 recipients the Medical Assistance Program spent approximately \$12 million per year in the 1969-70 biennium.

MONTANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Theodore Carkulis Administrator	State Dept. of Public Welfare P.O. Box 1723 Helena, Montana 59601
------------------------------------	---

John Coey, Jr., Director Division of Public Assistance	" "
---	-----

Jack R. Carlson, Director Division of Medical Assistance	" "
---	-----

Thomas L. Connors, Director Division of Auditing and Finance	" "
---	-----

E. C. Maronick, M.D.
Medical Consultant

R. C. Whitesitt, M.D.
Medical Consultant

2. Medical Assistance Advisory Council:

Theodore Carkulis, Chairman

Montana Medical Association
Allan L. Goulding, M.D.
P.O. Box 2555
Billings

Montana Dental Association
Robert O. Betzner, D.D.S.
Power Block
Helena

Consumer Interests
Chet Mahugh
245 Fifth Avenue East
Kalispell

M. D. Laine, Jr., D.D.S.
(Alternate)
1223 South Higgins Avenue
Missoula

Montana Optometry Association
Dr. Alverne S. Kautz
The Mall - 1212 Grand Avenue
Billings

Montana Association of
County Commissioners
Edward Shubat
Cascade County Courthouse
Great Falls

Medical Assistance Advisory Council (continued):

Montana Pharmaceutical
Association

Ludwig D. Polich
Box 1068
Missoula

Roderic Gudgel (Alternate)
Box 908
Helena

Montana Nursing Home
Association

A. C. Bromgard
St. John's Lutheran Nursing
Home
3940 Rimrock Road
Billings

Montana Hospital Association

Sister Macrina
St. John's Hospital
25 South Ewing
Helena

William E. Leary (Alternate)
1330 - 9th Avenue
Helena

Montana Nurses' Association

(Mrs.) Jacqueline McKnight, R.N.
Medical Facilities
Certification
1409 Helena Avenue
Helena

(Mrs.) Mary D. Munger, R.N.
(Alternate)
Executive Director
Wheat Building, Suite 326
Helena

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

L. R. Hegland
Executive Secretary
Montana Medical Association
1236 North 28th Street
P.O. Box 1692
Billings 59103
Phone: 406/252-6673

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Roderic Gudgel
Executive Secretary
Montana State Pharmaceutical Association
P.O. Box 908
Helena 59601
Phone: 406/442-1432

NEBRASKA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments for Drugs by calendar year:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>	
OAA			5,081	\$ 741	4,913	\$ 782
MAA						
AB			196	30	182	29
APTD			2,628	469	2,874	558
AFDC			7,272	393	8,971	475
MN Aged			5,507	934	5,707	1,123
MN Blind			84	15	79	16
MN Disabled			862	147	1,095	205
MN Children			111	5	176	20
Others				29		
Total	17,639	\$2,403	21,741	\$2,763	23,997	\$3,208

1/ Average number per month of persons who received any medical care, including drugs.

NEBRASKA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the county Division of Public Welfare, a unit of county government, in the 93 counties under the supervision of the Nebraska Department of Public Welfare.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Experimental drugs and liquors.
- B. Formulary: The "Drug Prescription Policy" implemented August 1, 1968 initiated the use of an "Official Drug Guide" which lends itself to computer controls over drug charges and serves as a reference for identification numbers.

The Official Drug Guide includes both legend drugs and OTC drugs most frequently prescribed.

The identification code number for each drug consists of four numeric digits followed by one alpha digit. The identification code number is based on the pharmacology of the drug.

- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: None, but county department and the State Medical Consultant and Pharmaceutical Consultant may review when indicated.
 - 3. Refills: As authorized by the prescribing physician.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula:

For legend drugs: Wholesale cost for the quantity dispensed, plus a professional fee of \$1.75.

For non-legend drugs: Wholesale cost plus 50% markup.

NEBRASKA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Lawrence L. Graham Director	Department of Public Welfare 1526 K Street, 4th Floor Lincoln, Nebraska 68508
Bernice Green, Acting Chief Medical Services Division	" "
Samuel F. Moessner, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
Donald Matthews, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
Tom R. Dolan, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "

2. Welfare Department Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Major Vendor Groups:

Helen Becker Health Education Specialist University of Nebraska Extension Service	201 Home Economics Building East Campus Lincoln 68503
Emil Beyer Lutheran Old Peoples' Home	520 South 26th Street Omaha 68105
Leo P. Bolin, Director Executive Vice-President Nebraska Blue Cross/Blue Shield	P.O. Box 3248 Main Post Office Omaha 68103
Harold M. Nordlund, M.D.	York
Calista Cooper Hughes (Mrs.) Director of Comprehensive Health Planning	#1007 State Capitol Building Lincoln 68509

Major Vendor Groups (continued):

Morris Fleming, R.P. Fleming Pharmacy	P.O. Box 916 Norfolk 68701
Mrs. E. T. Lindgren, Admr. Lebensraum Nursing Home	114 South Ingalls Street Grand Island 68801
Robert W. Patrick, O.D., Pres. Nebraska Optometrists' Assoc.	419 East Avenue Holdrege 68949
Ben Patterson, Vice-Pres. Health Insurance Benefits Mutual of Omaha	Box 456, Downtown Station
DeLanne Simmons, R.N., M.P.H. Chief in Charge of Nursing Service Omaha-Douglas Co. Dept. of Health	1201 South 42nd Omaha 68105
(Mrs.) Patricia Bott, P.T. Bryan Memorial Hospital (Retiring President of Nebraska Physical Therapists Association)	4848 Sumner Lincoln 68506
Henry Smith, M.D., M.P.H. Director Nebraska Dept. of Health	#1007 State Capitol Building Lincoln 68509
Gordon G. Pejsar, D.D.S.	5440 South Street Lincoln
Henry T. Reimer, Jr., Admr. Mennonite Deaconess Home and Hospital	1110 North 10th Street Beatrice 68310
Riley Green, Asst. Director Immanuel Hospital	36th and Meredith Omaha 68111
Don Weber Director of Social Services	Boys' Town 68010
Paul Klawitter, D.P.M.	1140 City Natl. Bank Bldg. Omaha

Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

Consumers:

Cherita Richardson (Mrs.)	4602 North 37th Street Omaha 68111
Mary Lou Taylor (Mrs.)	4626 Gladstone Street Lincoln 68504
Ralph Marshall	Tabitha Home 4720 Randolph Street Lincoln 68510

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

Kenneth Neff
Executive Secretary
Nebraska State Medical Association
1902 First National Bank Building
Lincoln 68508
Phone: 402/432-7585

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Cora Mae Briggs
Executive Secretary
Nebraska Pharmaceutical Association
1001 Anderson Building
Lincoln 68508
Phone: 402/475-4274

NEVADA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other*	
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						
Other Benefits:	Prostheses; home health care; family planning supplies; physical therapy.									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible	1/ \$	Persons Eligible	1/ \$	Persons Eligible	1/ \$
OAA	3,085	\$198	3,139	\$242	3,392	\$277
MAA						
AB	160	18	176	12	186	15
APTD	425	25	355	65	390	74
AFDC	8,869	92	10,031	130	13,545	195 ^{2/}
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Total	12,539	\$333	13,701	\$449	17,513	\$561

1/ Average per month.

2/ Includes Indian Foster Care, CWS, FC.

NEVADA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Division of Welfare of the Department of Health, Welfare and Rehabilitation through its district offices. Vendor payments through contract with the state medical association and individual contracts with pharmacies. Administering office referred to as SAMI (State Assistance to Medically Indigent).

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): OTC drugs and non-prescription drugs prescribed by a physician are not covered under this program.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 1. Terminology: None.
 2. Quantity of Medication: None.
 3. Refills: Physicians authorize refills.
 4. Dollar Limits: \$15 per prescription (maximum), unless prior approval from SAMI.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula:
 1. Non-compounded prescriptions will be paid at "unit cost" plus 50% plus 50¢. Minimum charge, \$1.25.
 2. Compounded prescriptions will be paid at "unit cost" plus 50% and 50¢, plus time needed to complete the prescription based at 8¢ per minute.
 3. Vitamins when prescribed for a specific condition and dispensed in the original containers will be paid for at the price charged to the public.

NEVADA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other*	
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						
Other Benefits:	Prostheses; home health care; family planning supplies; physical therapy.									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>
OAA	3,085	\$198	3,139	\$242	3,392	\$277
MAA						
AB	160	18	176	12	186	15
APTD	425	25	355	65	390	74
AFDC	8,869	92	10,031	130	13,545	195 ^{2/}
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Total	12,539	\$333	13,701	\$449	17,513	\$561

1/ Average per month.2/ Includes Indian Foster Care, CWS, FC.

NEVADA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Division of Welfare of the Department of Health, Welfare and Rehabilitation through its district offices. Vendor payments through contract with the state medical association and individual contracts with pharmacies. Administering office referred to as SAMI (State Assistance to Medically Indigent).

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): OTC drugs and non-prescription drugs prescribed by a physician are not covered under this program.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity of Medication: None.

3. Refills: Physicians authorize refills.

4. Dollar Limits: \$15 per prescription (maximum), unless prior approval from SAMI.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Non-compounded prescriptions will be paid at "unit cost" plus 50% plus 50¢. Minimum charge, \$1.25.

2. Compounded prescriptions will be paid at "unit cost" plus 50% and 50¢, plus time needed to complete the prescription based at 8¢ per minute.

3. Vitamins when prescribed for a specific condition and dispensed in the original containers will be paid for at the price charged to the public.

*eliminated
9/1/71*

*Sept. 1971
A.W.P. + \$2.30
Fee*

Prescription Charge Formula (continued):

4. Insulin, all types, will be paid at the usual and customary charges to the public when prescribed on the SAMI Form 5.

Disposable insulin syringes, clinitest tablets, and testape will be paid at the usual and customary charges to the public when prescribed on SAMI Form 5. (This applies to outpatients who have previously been diagnosed as diabetic only. Limit of 10 disposable syringes per 2-month period.)

5. The pharmacy will be allowed payments according to the Red Book listed Wholesale Cost (AWP) or the actual cost to the pharmacy, whichever is the lesser. This amount will be entered in the box so designated on the SAMI Form 5.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Direct payment shall be made to all Nevada vendors who have signed participating agreements. Out-of-state vendors, if any, shall be paid on the same fee schedule as participating physicians and other Nevada vendors.

NEVADA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Division Officials:

Roger Trounday Director	Department of Health, Welfare, and Rehabilitation 201 South Fall Street Carson City, Nevada 89701
John Carr, M.D., Director Health Division	" "
George Miller, Administrator State Welfare Division	" "
Minor L. Kelso, Chief Medical Services	" "
Earl Yamashita State Plan Coordinator	" "
Ira E. Gunn, Chief Research and Statistics	" "
Bruce W. Gray, M.D. Medical Consultant Medical Care Unit, SAMI*	" "
Keith W. MacDonald Pharmacist Consultant	" "

2. Welfare Division Advisory Committees:

A. Medical Care Advisory Group:

Chairman (Vacant)

Carroll Ogren	(Chairman, Hospital Committee)
Frederick D. Elliott, M.D.	(Chairman, Ad Hoc Nursing Homes and Physical Therapy)
Harry J. McKinnon, M.D.	(Chairman, Physicians Comm.)

* State Assistance to Medically Indigent.

Medical Care Advisory Group (continued):

Senator James I. Gibson (State-County Relations)

Ben Timberlake (Chairman, Pharmacy Committee)
1625 Shangri-La
Reno

B. Drug Review Committee:

Ben Timberlake, Chairman
Phil Crowder
Milo Banovich
Joe Williams -
Wayne Kilpatrick3. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

Nelson B. Neff
Executive Director
Nevada State Medical Association
3660 Baker Lane
Reno 89502
Phone: 702/323-6788

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

A. J. Borelli
Secretary
Nevada State Pharmaceutical Association
P.O. Box 2307
Reno 89505
Phone: 702/322-2357



NEW HAMPSHIRE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Other Benefits:	Eye care; clinic.									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>	
OAA		\$		\$		\$
MAA						
AB						
APTD						
AFDC						
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Total	18,200	\$916	20,540	\$1,092	23,767	\$1,229.

1/ Prescription drugs only.

2/ For month of June 1970.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Directly by the Division of Welfare, Department of Health and Welfare, through its 11 District Offices. Billing and payment procedures centralized in accounting unit of Office of Commissioner.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): OTC items, except insulin, insulin needles, syringes and diabetic testing equipment; catheters; colostomy and ileostomy supplies.
- B. Formulary: None. Medication must be listed in the USP, NF, or New Drugs. The Medical Advisor of the Division of Welfare can approve drugs not in these compendia.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: As prescribed by physician.
 - 3. Refills: No more than 5 refills during a 6-month period.
 - 4. Dollar Limit: Legend - average wholesale (Red Book) plus \$1.85 professional fee. OTC - usual charge to general public.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The Federal matching participation is approximately 60% to 40% State funds.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Welfare Department Officials:

Gerard J. Zeiller Commissioner	Dept. of Health and Welfare State House Annex Concord, New Hampshire 03301
George E. Murphy, Director Division of Welfare	" "
Dr. Robert W. Kaschub Chief, Medical Services Division of Welfare	" "
E. George Roentsch, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "

2. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

This committee consists of 22 members representing providers and consumers of health care, as well as the various agencies interested in health care in the state. The Chairman is Dr. Jesse Gault, Dover, New Hampshire, Past President of the New Hampshire Medical Society. The Committee meets monthly and has various subcommittees which will be active in advice and consultation with respect to specific aspects of the program.

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Hamilton S. Putnam
Executive Director
New Hampshire Medical
Society
4 Park Street
Concord 03301
Phone: 603/224-1909

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Grace E. Hannan (Mrs.)
Secretary-Manager
New Hampshire
Pharmaceutical Association
36 Warren Street
Concord 03301
Phone: 603/225-2231



NEW HAMPSHIRE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Welfare Department Officials:

Gerard J. Zeiller Commissioner	Dept. of Health and Welfare State House Annex Concord, New Hampshire 03301
George E. Murphy, Director Division of Welfare	" "
Dr. Robert W. Kaschub Chief, Medical Services Division of Welfare	" "
E. George Roentsch, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "

2. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

This committee consists of 22 members representing providers and consumers of health care, as well as the various agencies interested in health care in the state. The Chairman is Dr. Jesse Gault, Dover, New Hampshire, Past President of the New Hampshire Medical Society. The Committee meets monthly and has various subcommittees which will be active in advice and consultation with respect to specific aspects of the program.

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Hamilton S. Putnam
Executive Director
New Hampshire Medical
Society
4 Park Street
Concord 03301
Phone: 603/224-1909

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Grace E. Hannan (Mrs.)
Secretary-Manager
New Hampshire
Pharmaceutical Association
36 Warren Street
Concord 03301
Phone: 603/225-2231



NEW JERSEY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					
Dental Services	x	x	x	x					

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible	
OAA		\$ 893	195,900	\$ 930		\$1,562
MAA		150	999,400	171		185
AB		49	54,000	51		72
APTD		817	1,029,300	917		1,283
AFDC		2,284	3,486,600	2,738		4,959
CR ^{2/}						8
BCS ^{3/}						31
Total		\$4,193	5,765,200	\$4,807		\$8,100

1/ Calendar year 1969.

2/ Cuban Refugee.

3/ Bureau of Children's Services.

NEW JERSEY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By Division of Medical Assistance and Health Services,
supervising 18 local Medical Assistance Units.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (disease, drug category, etc.): None.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None. No insistence on generic prescribing but preference is asked for the following:
 - a. Drugs listed in the latest edition of the U.S. Pharmacopoeia (U.S.P.), National Formulary (N.F.), New Drugs, and Accepted Dental Therapeutics.
 - b. Oral medication when as effective as injectable preparations.
 - c. Non-proprietary or generic drugs of equal therapeutic effectiveness if available at a lower cost than proprietary or brand name drugs. If a generic drug is prescribed the basis of payment to the pharmacists will be the average price for the generic drug prescribed.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: The quantity of medication prescribed should provide a sufficient amount of medication necessary for the duration of the illness or an amount sufficient to cover the interval between visits, but may not exceed a 60-day supply.

Exceptions:

- a. Oral antibiotics, oral penicillin and oral penicillin derivatives may not be prescribed for more than a 10-day supply.
- b. Oral contraceptives may be prescribed for up to a 3-month supply.

Quantity of Medication (continued):

Commonly used sustaining drugs, required continuously, should be prescribed in sufficient quantity to treat the patient for up to 60 days.

3. Refills: Prescription refills will be limited to 2 times within a 6-month period if so indicated by the prescriber on the original prescription.

Exceptions:

- a. Oral antibiotics, oral penicillin and oral penicillin derivatives may be refilled one time within 10 days from the original dispensing date if so indicated by the prescriber on the original prescriptions.
- b. Oral contraceptives originally prescribed for a 3-month supply may be refilled 2 times within a 9-month period.

4. Dollar Limitations: None.

- D. Prescription Charge Formula: The reimbursement formula for legend drugs is the total of invoice cost plus a professional fee of \$1.85.

actual cost

Non-Legend Drugs: The maximum payment for all prescribed non-legend drugs listed in Appendix B of the National Drug Code listings will be the usual retail price charged for the same item to other persons in the community.

When the quantity of medication prescribed exceeds a manufacturer's largest retail package size, the maximum allowable payment will be the usual retail price charged for the manufacturer's largest retail package size.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Hospital Service Plan of New Jersey (Blue Cross) serves as the fiscal intermediary for payment of drug claims and the Prudential Insurance Company is fiscal intermediary for payment of medical supplies under Title XIX.

Recipients are supplied with plastic (credit card type) identification cards which are used in an imprinter machine for processing prescription claim forms.

NEW JERSEY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Institutions and Agencies Department Officials:

Lloyd W. McCorkle Commissioner	State Department of Institutions and Agencies P.O. Box 1237 Trenton, New Jersey 08625
William J. Jones Director	Division of Medical Assistance and Health Services P.O. Box 2486 Trenton, New Jersey 08625
A. Wright Poinsett Deputy Director	" "
Harry A. Kaplan, M.D. Medical Director	" "
Jess M. Gaynor, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "

2. Title XIX Pharmacy Advisory Committee:

Leo Dubrow, R.Ph., Chairman
 George P. Bizink, R.Ph.
 Joseph Brown, R.Ph.
 Joseph D'Amico, R.Ph.
 H. Martin Feldman, R.Ph.
 Milton Kahn, R.Ph.
 Barry Kaplan, R.Ph., M.P.H.
 George Kedersha, Ph.D.
 Albert C. Myer, R.Ph.
 Florence Napierski, R.Ph.
 Leonard Rosenstein, R.Ph.
 Richard Russo, R.Ph., M.S.P.H.
 Sidney Greenblatt, R.Ph.
 Sister Ann Veronica, R.Ph.
 Jean Whitmore, Ph.D.
 Harold B. Williams, R.Ph.

Alvin N. Geser (Ex Officio)

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Richard I. Nevin
Executive Director
Medical Society of New Jersey
P.O. Box 904
315 West State Street
Trenton 08605
Phone: 609/394-3154

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Alvin N. Geser
Executive Officer
New Jersey Pharmaceutical Association
118 West State Street
Trenton 08608
Phone: 609/394-5596

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Richard I. Nevin
Executive Director
Medical Society of New Jersey
P.O. Box 904
315 West State Street
Trenton 08605
Phone: 609/394-3154

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Alvin N. Geser
Executive Officer
New Jersey Pharmaceutical Association
118 West State Street
Trenton 08608
Phone: 609/394-5596



NEW MEXICO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began December 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					
Dental Services	x	x	x	x					

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>
OAA		\$	12,208	\$ 716	11,207	\$ 574
MAA						
AB			437	22	407	17
APTD			8,380	725	9,593	641
AFDC			61,633	1,206	70,342	939
CWS					2,059	15
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
GA			947	12	<u>2/</u>	
Total		\$2,368	83,605	\$2,681	93,608	\$2,186

1/ See further data under Miscellaneous.2/ GA medical care deleted prior to FY 1970.

NEW MEXICO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Health and Social Services Department through its 29 welfare offices, each of which serves one or more counties.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

1. Drugs for treatment of tuberculosis are not included.
2. Medications supplied by the New Mexico State Hospital to clients on convalescent leave from hospital are not included.
3. Drugs and immunizations available from any other source are not included.
4. OTC items are provided only with prior approval, with the following exceptions:
 - a. Insulin
 - b. Infant formulas for infants up to 6 months of age
 - c. Antacids for active gastric and duodenal ulcers and as a buffer in salicylate therapy
 - d. Salicylates for arthritis
 - e. Fecal softeners and laxatives which contain bisacodyl, oxyphenisatin, dantron, or acetphenylisatin for chronic functional intestinal problems
 - f. Infant vitamin drops for children up to one year of age.

B. Formulary: Open formulary with use of National Drug Code Directory, subject to above stated limitations.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: No restriction.
2. Quantity of Medication: No restriction.
3. Refills:
 - a. Limited to 3 refills.
 - b. Medication for acute condition, 2 refills within 90 days; maintenance medication, 3 refills within 6 months.
 - c. Refills must be authorized on original prescription.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Wholesale cost plus \$2 professional fee, except for infant formulas and medical supplies, which are priced at cost plus 1/2 cost or manufacturer's suggested list - whichever is less.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

In FY 1970 there were 93,608 eligible persons, of whom 49,508 (or 4.9% of a population of 1,016,000) received drug program services.

Utilization rate for pharmaceutical services - 52.9%

Average prescription cost - \$4.55

Cost/eligible person/year - \$23.35

Cost/recipient/year - \$44.15

NEW MEXICO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

R. W. Heim Executive Director	Health & Social Services Dept. P.O. Box 2348 Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501
Waldo Anton, Director Business Administration	" "
S. J. Foti, Director Medical Assistance Division	" "
W. E. Nissen, M.D. Medical Consultant	1009 Broadway Drive, S.E. 12800 Indian School Rd., N.E. Albuquerque, New Mexico 87112 37106
F. Richard Atkinson, R.Ph. Drug Program Administrator	P.O. Box 2348 Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501

2. Medical Advisory Committee:

Three-Year (Four Members)

Gerald J. Boyle, Ph.D. Albuquerque	- University of New Mexico Instructor
Rex Quigley, M.D. Hobbs	- Medical Doctor
Joseph Helak, D.O. Albuquerque	- Osteopathic Doctor
Robert B. Katz, D.D.S. Albuquerque	- Dentist

Two-Year (Five Members)

Leon A. Wiltse Albuquerque	- Nursing Home Administrator
Leo Huppert, Assoc. Admn. Albuquerque	- Hospital Administrator
Glendel E. Cox, O.D. Albuquerque	- Optometrist
Beatrice Cooper V.A. Hospital, Albuquerque	- Social Worker
Ron Paynter, R.Ph. Santa Fe	- Drug Store Owner

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

One-Year (Five Members)

Duane Packard Albuquerque	- Health Insurance Field
Kenneth C. Brandenburg Albuquerque	- Welfare and Title XIX Client
Senator Harold L. Runnells Lovington	- Legislator
Mrs. Charles DiLisio Raton	- Public Consumer
Leon Cohen, D.P.M.	- Podiatrist

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Ralph R. Marshall
Executive Secretary
New Mexico Medical Society
3010 Monte Vista Boulevard, N.E.
Albuquerque 87106
Phone: 505/265-8494

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Jack Hilligoss
Executive Director
New Mexico Pharmaceutical Association
4800 Zuni, S.E.
Albuquerque 87108
Phone: 505/247-0181



NEW YORK

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began May 1, 1966I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE ^{1/}

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Other Benefits:

Prostheses; home care; transportation; optometrist and podiatrist.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968	1969 ^{2/}	1970
OAA	\$	\$	\$
MAA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total	\$46,900	\$50,400	\$58,904

^{1/} See Miscellaneous Remarks.^{2/} Estimated for calendar year 1969.

NEW YORK

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

This new program entitled Medical Assistance for Needy Persons has gone through two phases. From May 1 to October 31, 1966 it was operated (as it still is) at the local level by 65 county or city public welfare districts and administered and supervised by the State Department of Social Services.

On October 31, 1966 the Health Department assumed responsibility for the administration and professional supervision (by a local medical director) of the medical care aspects of the Medical Assistance Program. This involves establishing medical care standards in both the institutional and non-institutional parts of the program development of fee schedules and auditing of quality and availability of care. Social Services remains the single State agency and retains responsibility for establishment of financial eligibility standards, for supervision of the implementation of such standards and for payment of bills for medical service.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
No restrictions except does not pay for household and medicine chest items not related to a specific diagnosis; does pay for sickroom supplies ordered by a physician, dentist or podiatrist in the treatment of a specific medical condition. Prescribed vitamins and minerals are allowed for specific patients when there is sound medical reason for prescribing them. Sickroom supplies costing in excess of \$40 require prior approval.
- B. Formulary: None for State program. New York City has currently a non-restrictive formulary intended as an aid to computer pricing of drugs.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: Drugs and sickroom supplies shall be prescribed in sufficient quantity to cover the intervals between physicians' visits.

Quantity of Medication (continued):

New York City requires prior approval on prescriptions of any single item for more than \$20; on narcotics (except codeine) in excess of 20 doses; Doriden; amphetamines and amphetamine-like drugs. In general, New York City allows medication for an acute illness not to exceed a 10-day supply and for a chronic illness not to exceed a 30-day supply. Certain chronic drugs, however, may be dispensed in 100-unit dose quantities, even if dosage is one a day.

3. Refills: Regulations now provide that refills cannot exceed 5 and the life of a prescription can not exceed 6 months.

New York City allows original prescription and up to 2 refills if doctor so designates on original prescription. No refill allowed after 90 days from date of original prescription.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Application of dispensing fee:

Add \$1.80 dispensing fee to the current wholesale cost of the drug(s) for the following:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Item</u>
RX	compounded prescription
RL	legend or prescription drug
RD	non-legend drug when the prescription for such drug is written with specific directions that differ from those on the original container.
RA	non-legend drugs when the prescription for such drug is for a quantity other than that in the unit or package size, with or without directions that differ from those on the original container.

2. Non-legend drugs except as provided for in section 1:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Item</u>
RN	not to exceed wholesale cost plus usual markup less 20% of such markup.

3. New York City has the following exceptions to non-legend drugs that differ from the State:

"2. A handling or dispensing fee of 90¢ is to be added to the wholesale cost of the drug for the following Non-legend Drugs:

- (a) When the prescription for a Non-legend medication is written with specific directions that differ from those on the original container;
- (b) When the prescription is for a quantity other than that in the unit or package size, with or without different directions from those on the original container.

3. For those exceptions listed below and for Non-legend drugs other than those included under 2(a) and (b) above, charges shall not exceed cost plus usual markup less 20% of such markup:

Exceptions: Aspirin or combinations thereof; laxatives, fecal lubricants, glycerin suppositories; antiseptics such as rubbing alcohol, tr. Iodine, Merthiolate; all antacids that may be sold over the counter; Kaolin and Pectin mixtures; insulin; gargles; boric acid, boric acid solution or ointment; zinc oxide ointment, Lassar's paste, A & D ointment, and other OTC ointments commonly sold for prevention or treatment of diaper rash; topically applied toothache anodynes; corn "remedies", nose drops; common household proprietary cough and cold remedies; and commonly sold over-the-counter vitamin preparations (vitamins are subject to restrictions of age and formula)."

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Individual cities and counties which administer programs may initiate certain restrictions for their area so long as they do not conflict with state regulations.

Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

The vendor pharmacists bill and are reimbursed by the 64 local social services districts. The county agencies bill and are reimbursed by the State Social Services Department.

Effective June 1970, social services departments may pay only 80% of outpatient services and supplies for the medically indigent whose incomes exceed public assistance levels. The total cost is paid for all those who qualify for welfare. Payment is made in full for the medically needy when they have spent down to the public assistance level on a 6-month basis.

Many New York City recipients receive drugs at New York City hospital clinics. The cost of such drugs is not included in drug expenditures for calendar year 1969 amounting to \$22,378,363.95. In calendar year 1970 this rose to \$25,569,313.29. The cost is included in the reimbursement rate to the hospitals.

NEW YORK

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Social Services Department Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Social Services Officials:

George K. Wyman Commissioner	State Dept. of Social Services 1450 Western Avenue Albany, New York 12203
George W. Chesbro First Deputy Commissioner	" "
Clifford Tallcott Deputy Commissioner Division of Welfare Administration	" "
C. Carlyle Nuckols, Jr., M.D. Deputy Commissioner Div. of Medical Services	" "
Eleanor Walsh Deputy Commissioner Div. of Family Services	" "
Henry H. Schultz, M.D. Assistant to the Deputy Commissioner Div. of Medical Services	" "
Alan Dixon, Director Bureau of Medical Assistance and Client Resources	" "
Louis Goldman, Ph.G. Senior Consultant Pharmacist	" "
Gerard Nelligan, R.Ph.	" "
(Mrs.) Aldona Farley, Ph.G.	" "

2. Social Services Consultants:

Physicians (Part-time):

Carl A. Cecilia, M.D.	125 Main Street Buffalo
Jay Frederick Harris, M.D.	333 East Washington Syracuse
Milson S. Dunn, M.D.	74 State Street Albany
B. E. Lowenstein, M.D.	270 Broadway New York
John J. DellaPorta, M.D.	119 East Main Street Rochester

3. Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

Medical Advisory Committee:

Charles M. Royle Executive Director N.Y. State Hosp. Assoc. 17 Upper Loudon Road Loudonville 12211	Alexander Levine, M.D. Chairman Council of New York State District Branches American Psychiatric Assoc. 790 East 18th Street Brooklyn 11201
Peter F. Regan, M.D. Vice-President for Health Affairs State University of New York at Buffalo 59 Chapin Parkway Buffalo 14201	Julien W. Anderson, D.D.S. Member, National Dental Assoc. Executive Board 159 West 116th Street
Gordon E. Brown Executive Director State Charities Aid Assoc. 37 West 12th Street New York 10001	Roger H. Butts Commissioner Wayne County Department of Social Services 35 Jackson Street Lyons 14489
S. Charles Savio Executive Secretary N.Y. State Pharm. Society 117 East 69th Street New York 10021	Jay Rubin President New York Hotel and Motel Trades Council 2 Horatio Street New York 10036

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

(Mrs.) Peggy Wood
Director
Public Health Social Work
Syracuse Dept. of Health
306 Albert Avenue
Syracuse 13200

Dr. Alden H. Haffner
Executive Director
Optometric Center of
Brooklyn
351 West 48th Street
New York 10036

Adah R. Davis
Executive Director
Visiting Nurses Service of
Rochester and Monroe Co.
6-D Mountain Lane
Rochester 14600

Note: The Pharmaceutical Society of the State of New York appoints a committee as needed, in accordance with the particular subject to be discussed, to meet with the State Department of Social Services.

B. Public Health Officials, Consultants and Committees:

Hollis S. Ingraham, M.D.
Commissioner

State Department of Health
84 Holland Avenue
Albany, New York 12208

Andrew C. Fleck, Jr., M.D.,
M.P.H., LL.B.
First Deputy Commissioner

" "

David Ast, D.D.S.
Assistant Commissioner
Medical Services

" "

Robert P. Whalen, M.D., M.P.H.
Second Deputy Commissioner

" "

C. NEW YORK CITY:

1. Health Services Administration:

Gordon Chase
Administrator

Health Services
Administration
City of New York
125 Worth Street
New York, New York 10013

(Vacant)
Deputy Administrator

*Dr. Richard Novack
Associate Commissioner*

2. Social Services Department:

Jule M. Sugarman Commissioner	New York City Department of Social Services - 250 Church Street New York, New York 10013
Max Waldgier First Deputy Commissioner	" "
Seymour L. Budoff Director Medical Assistance Program	" "

3. Health Department:

<i>2/72</i> ← Deputy to Gordon Chase - HSA Mary C. McLaughlin, M.D., M.P.H. Commissioner	New York City Department of Health 125 Worth Street New York, New York 10013
<i>2/72</i> X <i>Joseph Cimmino?</i> Lowell E. Bellin, M.D., M.P.H. First Deputy Commissioner of Health <i>Prof. Columbia University</i>	" "
Florence Kavalier, M.D., M.P.H. Asst. Commr. for Evaluation and Institutional Review	" "
Tibor Fodor, M.D., M.P.H. Executive Medical Director (Medicaid)	330 West 34th Street New York, New York 10001
Elihu A. Gorelik, R.Ph., M.P.H. Pharmacist Consultant	" "

D. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

1. Medical Society:	2. Pharmaceutical Association:
Henry I. Fineberg, M.D. Executive Vice-President Medical Society of the State of New York 750 Third Avenue New York 10017 Phone: 212/986-5757	S. Charles Savio Executive Secretary Pharmaceutical Society of the State of New York 117 East 69th Street New York 10021 Phone: 212/879-5100



NORTH CAROLINA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other* (SFO)	
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		Children Under 21
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Other Benefits:	Home health care; eyeglasses; optometric services; services to aged patients in mental hospitals.									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968	1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>
OAA (AA)	\$2,116	38,000	\$2,232	36,236	\$2,801
MAA (AA-MA)	510	10,000	504	14,110	818
AB					69
APTD (AD)	1,569	29,000	1,735	28,738	2,077
AFDC	744	21,000	812	146,905	1,176
Medically Needy (MA)		108,000			
MN Aged					
MN Blind (AB-MA)				275	23
MN Disabled (AD-MA)				5,869	296
MN Children (AFDC-MA)				11,578	104
Total	\$4,939	216,000	\$5,283	243,711	\$7,364

1/ Persons eligible who received benefits.

2/ January 1 - June 30, 1970.

NORTH CAROLINA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

The county social services department continues to determine eligibility of applicants for assistance. All eligible recipients receive a Medical Services Authorization card each month from the State Office; counties may issue emergency authorization cards to eligible recipients at any time.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
No payment made for non-legend drugs, except insulin.
Payment made for all legend drugs.
Non legend vitamins are excluded.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity of Medication: None.

3. Refills: A physician authorizes the number of refills.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula: Acquisition cost, plus \$1.75 professional fee.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Estimated drug expenditures for calendar year 1971 are \$14,462,500.

NORTH CAROLINA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services Department Officials:

Clifton M. Craig Commissioner	State Dept. of Social Services Albemarle Building, Box 2599 Raleigh, North Carolina 27602
Robert H. Ward Assistant Commissioner	" "
Emmett L. Sellers, Director Medical Services Division	" "
Lillian L. Gaskill (Mrs.) Assistant Director Medical Services Division	" "
Bonnie Michaud (Mrs.) Supervisor, Medical Social Work Medical Services Division	" "
John I. Moore, Jr., Supervisor Mental Health Medical Services Division	" "
Lynn Fowler (Mrs.) Program Analyst	" "
Brenda Jones Program Analyst	" "
Bill Brannon Pharmacy Audit	" "
Frank F. Yarborough, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
William N. Thompson, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "

2. Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

A. Medical Society Committee on Social Service Programs:

C. B. Wilkerson, Jr., M.D.
Chairman
100 South Boylan Avenue
Raleigh

Bruce B. Blackmon, M.D.
P.O. Box 8
Buies Creek

E. T. Beddingfield, Jr., M.D.
(President) (ex officio)
Wilson Clinic
Wilson

Charles Bunch, M.D.
Warren General Hospital
Warrenton

John Elliot Dixon, M.D.
215 East 2nd Street
Ayden

Albin W. Johnson, M.D.
1300 St. Mary's Street
Raleigh

John R. Kernodle, M.D.
Kernodle Clinic
Burlington

Thomas W. Kitchen, Jr., M.D.
510 College Street
Jacksonville

Otis B. Michael, M.D.
Doctors Building
Asheville

George W. Paschal, Jr., M.D.
1110 Wake Forest Road
Raleigh

Donald B. Reibel, M.D.
600 Wade Avenue
Raleigh

Russell L. Smith, M.D.
114 East 3rd Street
Winston-Salem

Norman H. Garrett, Jr., M.D.
1038 Professional Village
Greensboro

John A. Gentry, M.D.
UNC School of Public Health
Chapel Hill

Ralph V. Kidd, M.D.
1928 Randolph Road
Charlotte

William T. MacLauchlin, M.D.
Box 774
Conover

Leslie M. Morris, M.D.
Medical Building
Gastonia

Emery L. Rann, M.D.
1001 Beatties Ford Road
Charlotte

Donald McC. Ross, M.D.
1610 Vaughn Road
Burlington

B. Pharmaceutical Association Committee on Public Health and Welfare:

Donald J. Miller
Chairman
P.O. Box 951 *Ex-Eli Lilly*
Morganton

Ralph H. Ashworth
P.O. Box 98
Cary

A. H. Cornwell
P.O. Box 775
Lincolnton

Edwin R. Fuller
P.O. Box 465
Salisbury

Roger H. Sloop
Route 1, Cook Street
Rural Hall

W. L. West
P.O. Box 248
Roseboro

B. Paul Woodard
Woodard's Pharmacy
Princeton

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

William N. Hilliard
Executive Director
Medical Society of the State of North Carolina
203 Capital Club Building
Raleigh 27601
Phone: 919/833-3836

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

A. J. Smith
Executive Secretary-Treasurer
North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association
Drawer 151
Chapel Hill 27514
Phone: 919/967-2237



NORTH DAKOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children ^{1/} Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Other Benefits: Chiropractors; licensed practical nurses; optometrists; osteopaths; physical therapists; podiatrists; registered nurses; home health care; private duty nursing; clinic; occupational and speech therapy; prosthetics; transportation; whole blood.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968	1969	1970
OAA	\$ 395	\$ 330	\$ 420
MAA			
AB	9	7	9
APTD	238	210	295
AFDC	146	128	185
MN Aged	307	266	358
MN Blind	1	1	1
MN Disabled	71	75	100
MN Children	20	19	23
Foster Care	8	7	8
Total	\$1,195	\$1,043	\$1,399

^{1/} Foster care children.

NORTH DAKOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By 53 county welfare boards, units of county government, under the supervision of the Public Welfare Board of North Dakota.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
None.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity of Medication: None.

3. Refills: No-Refill Policy was instituted effective January 1, 1968.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula: Effective July 1, 1969 a uniform maximum pricing schedule was adopted and made a part of the provider's agreement form. Prescriptions will be paid for as billed up to the maximum provided for in the uniform pricing schedule.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Retail pharmacists send billings to county departments who forward them to state office for audit and payment.

NORTH DAKOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Public Welfare Board Officials:

Leslie O. Ovre Executive Director	State Public Welfare Board Capitol Building Bismarck, North Dakota 58501
Gottfried J. Kuhn, Director Economic Assistance	" "
G. A. Hample, Director Division of Research and Statistics	" "
Richard Myatt, Administrator Medical Services	" "
Alice H. Peterson, M.D., M.P.H. Medical Director Clinical Services	" "
Al Doerr, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	1208 S. Highland Acres Road Bismarck, North Dakota 58501

2. State Public Welfare Board Advisory Committees:

A. James R. Amos, M.D. State Health Officer North Dakota State Department of Health Bismarck 58501	E. Louise Gronlund, R.N. Director Public Health Nursing Fargo 58102
Robert H. DeLano, M.D. Northwood Clinic Northwood 58267	Harvey C. Hanson, Exec. Dir. N.D. Hospital Association 27½ South 3rd Street Grand Forks 58201
Al Doerr, Secretary-Treas. N.D. Pharmaceutical Assoc. 1208 S. Highland Acres Road Bismarck 58501	R. H. Harwood, M.D. Dean, School of Medicine University of North Dakota Grand Forks 58201

Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Donald G. McIntyre, M.D.
Johnson Clinic
Rugby 58368

J. V. Miles, M.D.
Childrens' Clinic
Jamestown 58401

D. L. Moum, D.D.S.
414 $\frac{1}{2}$ West Main Street
Mandan 58554

Donald G. Nash, Manager
Wahpeton Rehabilitation
Center
1400 North Seventh
Wahpeton 58075

Emil Wieland, Administrator
Jamestown Hospital
Jamestown 58401

F. W. Paulsberg, Adm. -
Lutheran Home of the Good
Shepherd
New Rockford 58356

Clark Robinson, President
North Dakota Farm Bureau
Coleharbot 58531

E. W. Smith, President
North Dakota Farmers Union
428 S.W. Second
Jamestown 58401

Mrs. R. W. Wheeler
1231 East Highland Acres Rd.
Bismarck 58501

- B. Physicians' Advisory Committee: 12 members - M.D.'s.
- C. Nursing Home Administrators' Advisory Committee: 10 members.
- D. Pharmacy: A committee of five: the Director of the State Pharmaceutical Association shall be one of the 5 R.Ph's.
- E. Dentistry: A committee of two.
3. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

Lyle A. Limond
Executive Secretary
North Dakota Medical
Association
307 Elks Office Building
(Box 1198)
Bismarck 58501
Phone: 701/223-9475

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Al Doerr
Secretary-Treasurer
North Dakota Pharmaceutical
Association
1208 South Highland Acres Rd.
Bismarck 58501
Phone: 701/255-1715

OHIO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other* (SFO)	
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		Children Under 21
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						

Other Benefits: Home health care; prostheses; physical therapy; private duty nursing; oxygen; medical supplies and equipment; rental-purchase of durable medical equipment; transportation.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)		
	1968	1969	1970
OAA	\$ 6,137	\$ 7,504	\$ 7,624 ✓
MAA			
AB	207	257	260
APTD	2,012	3,049	3,560
AFDC	2,213	3,463	3,850 ✓
Total	\$10,569	\$14,273	\$15,294

OHIO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Effective July 1, 1966 administration of the Drug Program was centralized at the State level under the State Department of Public Welfare.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Will pay for drugs prescribed by a physician, and medical supplies for use at home. Medicine chest items are purchased out of money allowance for personal needs.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: The amount of drugs prescribed for a chronic illness should be the amount in the original container most closely approximating one month's supply. Each prescription is not to exceed a 30-day supply in nursing homes.
 - 3. Refills: Require new written order or prescription in nursing homes.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Drugs classed as essential will be paid for based on the wholesale price plus a markup of 50%. Non-legend drugs with a Fair Trade price will be paid for at the Fair Trade price - others, at wholesale cost plus 50%. A fee of 30¢ is allowed for broken lot prescriptions. Minimum charge of \$1 may be made for any prescription. A pricing schedule has been adopted for compounding prescriptions. Prices charged to State may not exceed charges to private-pay patients.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

In the interest of economy, generic prescriptions consistent with quality are encouraged. Generic prescriptions must be filled with the most economical generic drug in stock. Standards of quality in drugs shall be those set forth in the U.S.P. or N.F., where applicable. All drugs shall be products of reputable manufacturers.

Ohio physicians are encouraged to prescribe for their patients who are receiving Medical Assistance as they would for their private-pay patients.

OHIO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials

John E. Hansan Director	State Dept. of Public Welfare 408 East Town Street Columbus, Ohio 43215
----------------------------	---

Robert B. Canary Assistant Director	" "
--	-----

Clarence V. Tittle, Chief Division of Welfare Services	Oak and Ninth Streets Columbus, Ohio 43215
---	---

Roger Williams, Chief Div. of Administrative Services	340 East Broad Street Columbus, Ohio 43215
--	---

Division of Medical Assistance:

Frederick J. Zuber Chief	340 East Broad Street Columbus, Ohio 43215
-----------------------------	---

Ted Fry Administrative Asst. to Chief	" "
--	-----

Edgar Crouch, A.C.S.W., Chief Bureau of Medical Consultation	" "
---	-----

Charles M. Hoyt, M.D. Medical Consultant Bureau of Medical Consultation	" "
---	-----

Ray T. Quillen, Ph.C. Pharmacist Consultant Bureau of Medical Consultation	" "
--	-----

John F. Fox Drug Marketing Consultant Bureau of Utilization Review	" "
--	-----

Everett R. Steece, Chief Bureau of Services for the Blind	85 South Washington Avenue Columbus, Ohio 43215
---	--

Division of Medical Assistance (continued):

Elizabeth R. Aplin, M.D. 527 South High Street
 Medical Director Columbus, Ohio
 Crippled Children Services

2. Welfare Department Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

Harry Richter, Chairman
 Vice-President
 Ohio National Bank
 51 North High Street
 Columbus 43215

Frederick A. Breyer
 Director
 Hamilton County Welfare Dept.
 628 Sycamore Street
 Cincinnati 45202

Wilbert Briggs, O.D.
 210 North Chestnut Street
 Barnesville 43713

Frank Brockmeyer
 UAW Regional Office
 1515 West Lane Avenue
 Columbus 43221

Harold G. Curtis, M.D.
 Health Commissioner
 County of Cuyahoga
 Cuyahoga County Board of Health
 210 St. Clair Avenue, N.W.
 Cleveland 44113

Morris S. Dixon, M.D.
 The Wooster Clinic
 1740 Cleveland Road
 Wooster 44691

(Mrs.) Frances Edwards, R.N.
 The Elizabeth Ann Nursing Home
 719 Rawling Street
 Washington C.H. 43160

Jack Farrington
 Executive Director
 Ohio Valley Health Services
 Foundation
 Box 845, Dormitory Drive
 Davis Hall
 Athens 45701

June Fiecoat (Mrs.)
 Ohio Department of Mental
 Hygiene and Correction
 65 South Front Street
 Columbus 43215

Howard C. Franz, President
 Blue Cross of Central Ohio
 174 East Long Street
 Columbus 43215

Thomas A. Gardner, M.D.
 Assistant Director
 Ohio Department of Health
 450 East Town Street
 Columbus 43215

Albert R. Hanna
 Administrator
 Dettmer Hospital
 3130 North Dixie Highway
 Troy 45373

Paul A. Jones, M.D.
 838 Market Street
 Zanesville 43701

L. Bruce Levering
 Hillcrest Nursing Home
 Route #3
 Fredericktown 43019

Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Robert C. Russell
M & R Drugs
2 East Main Street
Troy 45373

Mrs. C. C. Shively
5821 Olentangy Boulevard
Worthington 43085

Father David Schilder
Assistant Rector
St. Timothy's
1088 Thomas Lane
Columbus 43220

David Smith, D.O.
3140 Linxoln Way E.
Massilon 44646

Charles Young, D.D.S.
700 Bryden Road
Columbus 43215

Burton Shildhouse
UCC
631 Oak Street
Columbus 43215

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

Hart F. Page
Executive Secretary
Ohio State Medical Association
17 South High Street
Columbus 43215
Phone: 614/228-6971

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

John F. Kirwin
Executive Secretary
Ohio State Pharmaceutical Association
41 South High Street
Columbus 43215
Phone: 614/221-2391

OKLAHOMA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs										
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services <u>1/</u>	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other Benefits:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968	1969	1970
OAA			
MAA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total			

1/ For emergency care only.

OKLAHOMA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Directly by the Department of Institutions, Social and Rehabilitation Services, through its 77 county offices.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

There is no state vendor drug program. However, for children in individual instances in exceptional cases, drugs may be supplied through the Crippled Children's Program.

Money payments include \$17 per month for drugs for all adult public assistance programs.

OKLAHOMA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees1. Institutions, Social & Rehabilitation Services Department
Officials:

L. E. Rader Director	Department of Institutions, Social & Rehabilitation Services P.O. Box 25352 Sequoyah Memorial Office Bldg. Oklahoma City, Okla. 73105		
James R. Overfelt Administrative Asst., Supervisor Div. of State Homes and Schools	"	"	
(Mrs.) Vera J. Davis, Supervisor Div. of Assistance Payments and Adult, Medical, Social and Rehabilitative Services	"	"	
John J. Hoppis, Supervisor Special Unit on Aging	"	"	
N. R. Timmons, Supervisor Division of Finance	"	"	
Bertha M. Levy, M.D. Supervisor, Medical Units	"	"	
Paul A. Reed, M.D. Supervisor Medical Evaluation Unit	"	"	
(Mrs.) Helen Gouin, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	"	"	
George F. McDonnold, M.D. Consultant, Medical Services	"	"	

(Department employs both full-time and part-time physicians.)

2. Institutions, Social & Rehabilitation Services Department
Advisory Committee on Medical Care for Public Assistance
Recipients:

Walter E. Brown, M.D.
Chairman
P.O. Box 3718
2020 South Xanthus
Tulsa 74104

Riley A. Hill, M.D.
4901 South Pennsylvania
Oklahoma City 73119

Jearld Smart
Box 1413
Wewoka 74884

Wiley Sparkman
Box 426
Grove 74344

L. C. Baxter, Administrator
Oklahoma Osteopathic Hospital
744 West 9th
Tulsa 74127

(Mrs.) Helen Gouin, R.Ph.
P.O. Box 698
Norman 73069

Richard Luttrell, Admin.
Norman Municipal Hospital
Norman 74111

George A. Miller
1021 East 6th Street
Ada 74820

Eugene F. Ross, D.O.
17 West Chickasaw
Lindsay 73052

George R. Russell, M.D.
3143 East 58th Street
Tulsa 74105

Senator George A. Miller
1021 East 6th Street
Tulsa 74105

Clayton Farmer
205 Quesenbury
Sallisaw 74955

Jack Propps
1912 Robin
Altus 73521

John Schilling, M.D.
Department of Surgery
University Medical Center
800 N.E. 13th Street
Oklahoma City 73104

Richard D. Stansberry, M.D.
1211 North Shartel
Oklahoma City 73103

Robert Sukman, M.D.
3141 N.W. Expressway
Oklahoma City 73112

S. D. Tomlinson, D.S.C.
3101 Classen Boulevard
Oklahoma City 73118

Frances Waddle, R.N.
513 Sequoyah Building
Oklahoma City 73105

Kenneth Wallace, Administrator
St. John's Hospital
1923 South Utica
Tulsa 74104

Otho R. Whiteneck, D.D.S.
401 Broadway Tower
Enid 73701

James A. Young, D.O.
Vici 73859

Jay Henry
Baptist Memorial Hospital
5800 N.W. Grand Boulevard
Oklahoma City 73112

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

Don Blair
Executive Director
Oklahoma State Medical Association
601 N.W. Expressway
Oklahoma City 73118
Phone: 405/842-3361

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

W.A. Taylor
Executive Secretary
Oklahoma Pharmaceutical Association
Box 18731
Oklahoma City 73118
Phone: 405/528-3338



OREGON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>3/</u>	
OAA	9,674	\$ 568	13,428	\$ 621	13,164	\$ 879
MAA						
AB	539	18	602	21	695	28
APTD	5,326	299	6,710	336	9,006	478
AFDC	40,577	228	80,341	265	100,897	473
Total Medical Assistance General	56,116	1,113	101,081	1,243	123,762	1,858
Assistance	6,413	77	9,455	57	6,169	79
Foster Care	4,023	12	3,541	14	4,320	18
Medically Needy	4,975					
Grand Total	71,527	\$1,202	114,077	\$1,314	134,251	\$1,955

1/ For October 1968.2/ For January 1970, including Categorically Related.3/ For December 1970, including Categorically Related.

OREGON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By 36 county Departments of Public Welfare under the supervision of the State Public Welfare Division. All drug funds are centralized at state levels and pharmacists send bills to state office.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Drugs for treatment of psychoses and tuberculosis which are obtainable through State Board of Health.
- B. Formulary: A formulary of approximately 279 basic drugs established for welfare medical care as of December 1, 1970. Prior to that date there were 188 formulary drugs. Revisions issued as drugs are added or deleted from basic drug list or prices change. Formulary written in generic terminology.
- C. Non-Formulary: Prior approval from state reviewing physician must be obtained for exceptional drugs not included in the formulary.
- D. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 1. Terminology: Generic prescribing is specifically encouraged by formulary but is not mandatory.
 2. Quantity of Medication: The prescription charge schedule applicable to formulary drugs is geared to a 90-day maximum supply of the prescribed item but physicians prescribe quantities needed. Non-formulary authorization limited to 6-month supply or 5 refills, whichever is lesser.
 3. Refills - Formulary Drugs: Each provision of formulary drug is billed under a separate prescription number.
 4. Refills - Exceptional Drugs: Refills under each approval may be billed under a single prescription number.
 5. Dollar Limits: None.

E. Prescription Charge Formula:

Schedule is based on wholesale cost plus 50%, plus 85¢ professional fee. The pharmacist is instructed to use a medication agent which complies with the formulary ceiling prices. Pharmacist to charge lesser of (1) ceiling price quoted in formulary, or (2) usual charge to the general public.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Public Welfare Division supports policy that welfare drugs, to be paid by welfare, should be dispensed by community pharmacies and not handled by state-owned dispensaries.

OREGON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Andrew F. Juras Administrator	Public Welfare Division 422 Public Service Building Salem, Oregon 97310
Delmar E. Domke, M.D. Medical Director Medical Assistance Section	" "
Leo T. Hegstrom Assistant Administrator Field Operations	" "
Geraldine Derby Assistant Administrator Social and Staff Services	" "
Keith Putman Assistant Administrator Assistance Department	" "
Vern Fisher Assistant Administrator Business Services Department	" "

2. Welfare Department Consultants:

A. Physicians (Part-time):

Consultants to State Review Team -

Charles Gray, M.D.	940 Downs Street, South Salem 97301
Walter Fairfax, M.D. (Ophthalmology)	2485 Center Street, N.E. Salem
James Hogue, M.D.	740 Winter Street, S.E. Salem 97301
Charles W. Norris, M.D.	141 Lancaster Drive, N.E. Salem 97301

Consultants to State Review Team (continued):

Jerry L. Schrader, M.D. 740 Winter Street, S.E.
Salem 97301

John B. Burr, M.D. 873 Medical Center Drive N.E.
Salem 97301

Consultants to Medical Assistance Section -

Raymond W. Hart, D.M.D. 2250 Strong Road, S.E.
(Dental) c/o Fairview Hospital and
 Training Center
Salem 97310

Reid R. Kimball, M.D. 740 Winter Street, S.E.
(Psychiatric) Salem 97301

B. Pharmacist (Part-time):

George H. Swartsley, R.Ph. South Salem Pharmacy
1120 Commercial Street, S.E.
Salem

3. Welfare Department Advisory Committees:

A. Governor's Advisory Committee on Medical Assistance for the Underprivileged:

Dr. Earle L. Hunter	- McMinnville
<u>Chairman</u>	
John Arnett	- Redmond
Dr. Carl G. Ashley	- Portland
James J. Bensel	- Portland
Richard D. Blickenstaff	- Eugene
Carla Chamberlain	- The Dalles
Loretta Daniel (Mrs.)	- Cheshire
Dorothea Fitzgerald (Mrs.)	- Salem
Judge Paul W. Jones	- Heppner
Dr. Donald F. Kelly	- Portland
Dr. Robert B. Litin	- Eugene
Dr. Donald D. Parker	- Lake Oswego
Dr. John H. Price	- Medford
John B. Spalding	- Portland
Irwin F. Wedel	- Salem

B. Drug and Pharmacy Review Committee:

Physicians:

Robert J. Condon, M.D.	419 N.W. 23rd Portland
Ralph P. Harpole, M.D.	1920 N.W. Johnson Portland
H. Douglas Walker, M.D.	495 Oakway Road Eugene

Pharmacists:

Dareld Brown, R.Ph.	4425 McKenzie Highway Springfield
Lynn Wolf, R.Ph.	4800 North Lombard Portland

Pharmacists:

Howard D. Steinbach, R.P.M.	565 S.E. Allen Beaverton
Elton McCawley, Ph.D. Professor of Pharmacology	University of Oregon Medical School 3181 S.W. Sam Jackson Park Road Portland

C. County Medical Advisors:

Local medical consultants are available in a majority of the 36 counties.

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

Robert Dervedde
Executive Director
Oregon Medical Association
2164 S.W. Park Place
Portland 97205
Phone: 503/226-1555

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Henry A. Speckman
Manager
Oregon State Pharmaceutical
Association
459 High Street, S.E.
Five Oaks Building
Salem 97301
Phone: 503/585-4887

PENNSYLVANIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						
Other Benefits:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	\$ 1968	1969	1970
OAA	\$2,561	\$ 3,306	\$ 3,590
MAA			
AB	798	601	546
APTD	1,637	2,157	2,232
AFDC	3,220	5,091	6,254
Total	\$8,216	\$11,155	\$12,622

PENNSYLVANIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Directly by the Bureau of Medical Assistance, Office of Medical Services and Facilities; indirectly by the Office of Family Services of the State Department of Public Welfare through County Boards of Assistance in 67 counties.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Veneral diseases and pulmonary tuberculosis. Lozenges, troches, anti-obesity drugs, medicine chest supplies and drugs available through state and local health departments.

Prior approval required for vitamin preparations, anti-obesity drugs, liver extracts and specified non-drug items.

- B. Formulary: Non-compulsory Drug Formulary was introduced July 1966. It is estimated that this is used by 90% of the participating vendors of health service. It lists 1368 drugs.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.
2. Quantity of Medication: Maximum allowed is a 45-day supply.
3. Refills: Do not allow refills, but physicians can authorize renewals.
4. Dollar Limits: Prescriptions costing more than \$10 require prior authorization from the county assistance office. Those over \$50 require prior authorization of State Office of Public Assistance.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Drug Formulary cost plus 50%. Minimum charge of 75¢ per prescription. Charge for welfare prescription must not exceed non-welfare prescription charge.

V. Miscellaneous:

The State estimated that 750,000 persons (or about 6.4% of the total population) would receive medical assistance under Title XIX during 1971-72.

PENNSYLVANIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Helene Wohlgemuth (Mrs.) Secretary	Dept. of Public Welfare Health and Welfare Bldg. Harrisburg, Pa. 17120
Frank S. Beal Executive Deputy Secretary	" "
Alfred C. Kraft, M.D., Commissioner Office of Medical Services and Facilities	" "
Glenn Johnson Medical Assistance Administrator Bureau of Medical Assistance	Box 91 Middletown, Pa. 17057
William G. Shoemaker, Director Utilization Review Bureau of Medical Assistance	Ironstone Ridge Estates Hickory Drive, R.D. #1 Carlisle, Pa. 17013
Paul D. Burkholder, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	Dept. of Public Welfare Health and Welfare Bldg. Harrisburg, Pa. 17120

2. Medical Assistance Advisory Council:

Helene Wohlgemuth (Mrs.) #333 Health and Welfare Bldg. Harrisburg 17120	- Secretary of Public Welfare
Alfred C. Kraft, M.D. #532 Health and Welfare Bldg. Harrisburg 17120	- Commissioner Office of Medical Services and Facilities
Wilvor C. Waller, D.D.S. 6592 Frankstown Avenue Pittsburgh 15222	- Pennsylvania Dental Association
Elton W. Barclay, Exec. Dir. Philadelphia General Hospital 34th & Civic Center Boulevard Philadelphia 19104	- Hospital Association of Pennsylvania

Medical Assistance Advisory Council (continued):

William G. Ridgway, M.D. 115 North 9th Street Akron 17501	- Pennsylvania Medical Society
Dorothy Wilson, R.N. 2823 Queen Lane Philadelphia 19129	- Pennsylvania Nurses Association
Robert J. Morrison, O.D. Green & Division Streets Harrisburg 17110	- Pennsylvania Optometric Association
Alexander W. Mazerski, D.O. 36 Jackson Drive Lancaster 17603	- Pennsylvania Osteopathic Association
Joseph Stern 224 North 6th Street Reading 19601	- Pennsylvania Pharmaceutical Assoc.
John R. Ziegler, D.P.M. Chestnut and Market Streets Meadville 16335	- Pennsylvania Podiatry Association
The Honorable Edwin G. Holl #182 Main Capitol Building Harrisburg 17020	- The Senate of Pennsylvania
J. Thomas Millington, M.D. Director, Bureau of Special Health Services #700 Health and Welfare Bldg. Harrisburg 17120	- Department of Health
Thomas W. Georges, Jr., M.D. Broad & Montgomery Streets Philadelphia 19122	- Temple University
Milton Jacobs Cedars of Tel-Aviv Nursing Home 125 West Schoolhouse Lane Philadelphia 19144	- Nursing and Convalescent
Edward F. Hunter, Director Phoebe-Devitt Homes 1925 Turner Street Allentown 18104	- Non-Profit Nursing Homes

Medical Assistance Advisory Council (continued):

The Honorable Gerald Kaufman
#620 Main Capitol Building
Harrisburg 17120

- The House of
Representatives

Linda Bonaparte (Mrs.)
1117-B Cumberland Road
Harrisburg 17013

- Cash Recipient

Lillian Stuvians (Mrs.)
1431 Sheffield Street
Pittsburgh 15233

- Needy Recipient

Viola Saunders (Mrs.)
907 North 12th Street
Philadelphia 19144

- Welfare Rights
Organization

Carmela F. deRivas, M.D.
700 Joseph Drive
Wayne 19087

- Comm. on Mental Health/
Mental Retardation
Pa. Medical Society

Ex Officio:

Joseph Adlestein, M.D.
#310 Health and Welfare Bldg.
Harrisburg 17120

- Deputy Secretary for
Mental Health and
Mental Retardation

Richard G. Farrow
#4 Health and Welfare Bldg.
Harrisburg 17120

- Commissioner
Office of Family Services

Glenn Johnson
#423 Health and Welfare Bldg.
Harrisburg 17120

- Medical Assistance
Administrator

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

John F. Rineman
Executive Director
Pennsylvania Medical Society
20 Erford Road
Lemoyne 17043
Phone: 717/238-1635

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Morris E. Blatman
Exec. Secretary-Treasurer
Pennsylvania
Pharmaceutical Assoc.
508 North 3rd Street
Harrisburg 17101
Phone: 717/234-6151

PUERTO RICO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacies during calendar year: 1/

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968	1969	1970
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>
OAA	22,532	18,332	18,350 \$
MAA			
AB	372	238	225
APTD	11,753	9,107	9,125
AFDC	131,283	73,626 ^{3/} 57,913 ^{4/}	74,625 ^{3/} 58,025 ^{4/}
MN Aged	110,696	87,852	88,100
MN Blind	530	893	900
MN Disabled	31,396	21,665	21,650
MN Children	1,066,525	808,340 ^{3/} 230,164 ^{4/}	740,725 ^{3/} 175,250 ^{4/}
Total	1,375,087	1,176,591	1,186,975 \$9,718 ^{5/}

1/ The primary source of prescribed drugs are designated hospital pharmacies. Retail pharmacies are used only when necessary.2/ Estimated figures for 1970.3/ Dependent children under 21 years of age.4/ Adults in families with dependent children.5/ Identified as drug costs in FY-70 (change in reporting procedures).
Source: DHEW.

PUERTO RICO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Department of Health through the existing regionalized health care system operated by the Commonwealth and Municipal government. Hospital pharmacies are the primary source of all prescription drugs.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Prescribed drugs and biologicals are provided to both inpatients and outpatients in municipal hospitals, health centers, regional hospital, special hospitals, and rehabilitation centers. All drugs and biologicals provided are approved by the medical staff and included in a regional hospital formulary. In some small municipal hospitals and health centers, drugs are prescribed by general practitioners without a formulary.

PUERTO RICO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Health Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Health Department Officials:

Ernesto Colon Yordan, M.D. Secretary	Department of Health Stop 19 P.O. Box 9342 Santurce, Puerto Rico 00908
Emilia Hoyos Rucabado, M.S. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Randolfo Rivera, M.S. Pharmacist Consultant Medical Assistance Program	" "
Jose Brigman Diaz, B.S. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Luis A. Cruz Cuevas Director	Medical Assistance Program P.O. Box 10037 Caparra Heights Station Puerto Rico 00922

2. Health Department Advisory Committee:

There is a Medical Assistance Advisory Committee which consists of 21 members, appointed by the Governor. These members represent different sectors in the community, as follows:

Mrs. Sol T. Delgado de Negrón	- Medical Social Worker
Jesus Bordonada Gonzalez	- Consumer
Jose Robles Gonzalez	- "
Enrique Roman Serrano	- "
Wally del Valle (Lawyer)	- "
Oscar Girod	- "
Horacio Subira	- "
Jorge Tristani	- "
Adolfo Nones	- "
William Fleming	- "
Jose Lema, Jr.	- "

Health Department Advisory Committee (continued):

Ruth Garcia de Perez (Mrs.)	- Nurse (Advisor - Nursing Council)
Efrain Flores Gallardo	- Hospitals Administrator
Virginia Trantum de Belaval (Mrs.)	- Health Educator
Eric Gonzalez	- Pharmacist
Ramon Ferreris Cordero, M.D.	- Physician (Governmental Medical Services)
Manual A. Torres Aguiar, M.D.	- Psychiatrist
Antonio Rullan, M.D.	- Medical Association
Ivan Garcia, M.D.	- Physician (Private Practice)
Maria E. Tolosa (Mrs.)	- Director Mental Retardation Institution
Jaime de Jesus Abreu, D.D.S.	- Dentist

B. Social Services Department Officials:

Efrain Santiago Secretary	Dept. of Social Services Ponce de Leon Avenue Stop 24 Santurce, Puerto Rico
------------------------------	--

C. Executive Officers of Puerto Rico Medical Association and Puerto Rico Pharmaceutical Association:

1. Medical Association:

Jorge A. Ramirez
Executive Secretary
Puerto Rico Medical Association
P.O. Box 9387
Santurce 00908
Phone: 809/725-6969

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Lydia A. Miranda (Mrs.)
Executive Secretary
Colegio de Farmaceuticos de Puerto Rico
Apartado Postal 206
Roosevelt Street
San Juan 00936
Phone: 809/766-2753

RHODE ISLAND

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible ^{1/}		Persons Eligible ^{1/}	
OAA		\$ 471	3,855	\$ 519	4,844	\$ 531
MAA						
AB		11	112	11	122	9
APTD		348	3,708	398	4,335	428
AFDC		503	37,348	623	46,095	651
Outpatient Clinic Drugs		10		12		14
Total		1,343	45,023	1,563	55,396	1,693
GA		153	10,689	210	13,733	221
MN		1,749	29,032	2,016	29,566 ^{2/}	1,861
Grand Total		\$3,245	84,744	\$3,789	98,695	\$3,715

^{1/} For the month of December.

^{2/} OAA 19,578; AB 90; APTD 2,442; AFDC 5,953; F 1,501.

RHODE ISLAND

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Directly by the State Department of Social and Rehabilitative Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
OTC and medicine chest items and injectables:

1. Medical Assistance (money payment recipients):

Prior authorization is required for all injectables (excluding insulin and adrenalin), appetite depressant drugs, central nervous system stimulants, expensive vitamins, hematinics and lipotropic preparations (selling for over \$5 per 100 or pint), expensive hormones, new and experimental/or expensive preparations.

2. Medical Assistance (medically needy - non money payment recipients):

Prior authorization is required for all injectables (excluding insulin and adrenalin), appetite depressant drugs, central nervous system stimulants, expensive vitamins, hematinics and lipotropic preparations (selling for over \$5 per 100 or pint), expensive hormones, new and experimental/or expensive preparations. Prescribed drugs requiring prior authorization may be refilled if requested by the attending physician and approved by the Office of Medical Services.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity of Medication: One month's supply of drugs.

Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations (continued):

3. Refills:

a. Medical Assistance (money payment recipients):

Refills are not allowed for specified drugs, e.g. - antibiotics, vitamins, hormones, tranquilizers, anti-depressants. A maximum of 3 refills in addition to the original prescription will be allowed when so indicated by the physician.

b. Medical Assistance (medically needy - non money payment recipients):

Refills not allowed for specified drugs, e.g. - antibiotics, antimycotics prescribed alone or in combination with other drugs. Refills are allowed for specified drugs, - anti-hypertensive, diuretics, anti-convulsants, coronary vasodilators, tranquilizers, anti-depressants and hormones (inexpensive).

4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Prescription Drugs Dispensed to Eligible Recipients
Not Residing in Nursing, Convalescent or Rest Homes:

A PROFESSIONAL FEE FOR SERVICE OF \$1.80 will be allowed for all prescriptions in addition to the cost of the drug.

N.B. For those items which are not usually prescription items (OTC items) for which there is a differential between the usual prevailing charge to the private consumer versus the charge for the same drug on the basis of the established professional fee for Medical Assistance, the lesser charge will be allowed in such cases.

Prescription Charge Formula (continued):

2. Prescription Drugs Dispensed to Recipients Residing in Nursing, Convalescent or Rest Homes:

A special PROFESSIONAL FEE FOR SERVICE OF \$1.35 will be allowed for these prescriptions in addition to the cost of the drug to the pharmacist.

N.B. For those items which are not usually prescription items (OTC items) for which there is a differential between the usual prevailing charge to the private consumer versus the charge for the same drug on the basis of the established Special Professional Fee for Medical Assistance, the lesser charge will be allowed in such cases.

3. The cost of the drug to the pharmacist in this PROFESSIONAL FEE FOR SERVICE method of payment will be based upon the direct price listings in the Red or Blue Books.
4. The quantity of the drug dispensed on the original prescription would be determined on the basis of a 30-day supply to the patient. A maximum of 3 refills in addition to the original prescription will be allowed when so indicated by the physician.

RHODE ISLAND

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social and Rehabilitative Services Department Officials:

John J. Affleck, Ph.B., M.S.S.W. Director	State Department of Social and Rehabilitative Services One Washington Avenue Providence, R.I. 02905
Anthony Ricci, M.S.S.W. Assistant Director Community Services	" "
James H. Reilly, M.S.S.W. Assistant Director Management Services	" "
Albert A. Buonanno Business Manager Division of Public Assistance	" "
P. Joseph Pesare, Dr. P.H., M.D. Medical Care Program Director	" "
Frank D. Fratantuono, M.D. Clinical Consultant on Nursing and Intermediate Facility Care	" "
Joseph E. Caruolo, M.D. Surgical Consultant	" "
Orlando M. Armada, M.D. Consultant to the Aid to the Disabled Review Team	" "
John A. Pagliarini, B.S., R.Ph. Senior Medical Care Specialist	" "
Albert LaMarra, B.S., R.Ph. Senior Pharmacist	" "

2. Social and Rehabilitative Services Department Advisory
Committees:

A. Committee on Social Welfare (R.I. Medical Society): -

Peter L. Mathieu, Jr., M.D., Chairman

Orlando Armada, M.D.	Russell P. Hager, M.D.
Anacleto Berrillo, M.D.	Henry F. Izeman, M.D.
Paulo A. Botelho, M.D.	Earl J. Marra, M.D.
John A. Dillon, M.D.	Frank Merlino, M.D.
Joseph L. Dowling, Jr., M.D.	Gustavo A. Motta, M.D.
Martin P. Feldman, M.D.	Joseph M. Zucker, M.D.
Donald Fitzpatrick, M.D.	

B. Medical Assistance Committee:

Rhode Island Pharmaceutical Association:

John I. Goodwin, Chairman
Walter Carnevale, Assistant Chairman

William Millerick	Michael Jacoff
John Albanese	Leo Brennan
William R. Garland	George Dattoli
Louis St. Germain	

Rhode Island Apothecary Society, Inc.:

Nicola U. Bilotti, Phc., Dr. So. (H.C.)
Norman Saute
Marcil Charlette
Ettore Picerne
Israel Marks
Eugene Pistocco

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

John E. Farrell, Sc.D.
Executive Secretary
Rhode Island Medical
Society
106 Francis Street
Providence 02903
Phone: 401/331-3207

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Charles Butterfield, Jr.
Executive Director
Rhode Island Pharmaceutical
Association
735 Hospital Trust Building
Providence 02903
Phone: 401/331-1990

SOUTH CAROLINA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1968

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					
Dental Services	x	x	x	x					
Other Benefits:	Prostheses; home health care; whole blood; X-ray and radium treatments; rental of durable medical equipment; transportation.								

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968	1969	1970 ^{1/}
OAA		\$	\$1,991
MAA			210
AB			92
APTD			598
AFDC			415
Total		\$2,931	\$3,306

^{1/} Estimated - calendar year 1970.

SOUTH CAROLINA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

III. How Administered:

By the South Carolina State Department of Public Welfare.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Drugs available through local and state health departments for treatment of tuberculosis, venereal disease, prophylactic treatment for rheumatic fever, immunizations, tuberculin tests and oral contraceptives will not be covered at present.
- B. Formulary: 225 drugs listed by brand names in closed-end formulary with drug code, strength, quantity and cost per unit. For drugs not on the formulary, special authorization on individual basis when requested by attending physician with medical justification.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 1. Terminology: If a drug is prescribed by brand name and is not included in the formulary the prescriber can be called by the pharmacist with a suggested change. If he refuses to change to a listed product, the patient is responsible for payment. If the drug product is prescribed by generic terminology, the pharmacist is free to select the product and must note the established name of the product and the manufacturer on the prescription.
 2. Quantity of Medication: In acute conditions, physician requested to limit supply to a maximum of 10 days. In chronic conditions and for maintenance drugs (designated on formulary by (m)), one prescription per month for a month's supply, or justification given for drug response evaluation.
 3. Refills: Only 3 authorized refills allowed, at which time a newly accomplished prescription is required.

Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations (continued):

4. Dollar Limits: None.

- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Cost plus \$1.90 dispensing fee per prescription and sales tax. Fees to extended care facilities, nursing homes and/or dispensing physicians shall be \$1 per prescription. Exception to the remunerative schedule as established will be the remuneration for OTC, at wholesale cost plus 50%.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

It is required that each recipient choose one physician and one pharmacist for a month. If referral to a second physician is required, explanation must be furnished on physician's claims form.

Revisions in the formulary will occur periodically with no designated time element. The Drug Evaluation and Selection Committee, composed of member appointed by the State Department of Public Welfare upon recommendation of the President of the South Carolina Medical Association and the South Carolina Pharmaceutical Association, is responsible for any revisions.

SOUTH CAROLINA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Dr. R. Archie Ellis Director	State Dept. of Public Welfare P.O. Box 1520 Columbia, South Carolina 29202
Robert D. Floyd Deputy Director	" "
Roy T. Lloyd, Chief Division of Public Assistance	" "
Horace F. Jackson, Chief Division of Finance	" "
William T. Leslie, M.D., Chief Division of Medical Assistance	" "
Fred D. Lockhart, Chief Automatic Data Processing Division	" "

2. Welfare Department Consultants:

A. Physicians (Part-time):

Harold E. Jervey, Jr., M.D.	1515 Bull Street Columbia 29201
John H. Young, M.D.	2800 Celtic Road Columbia 29210
George M. Whitaker, M.D.	3125 Grace Hill Road Columbia 29204

B. Pharmacists (Part-time):

Horace M. Kaiser, R.Ph.	1447 Hampton Street Columbia 29201
John F. Riley, R.Ph.	2435 Glenwood Road Columbia 29204

3. Advisory Committee to Title XIX:

Dr. William McCord, <u>Chairman</u>	- President S.C. Medical University
Harry R. Bryan, Vice-Chairman	- Executive Director Council on Aging
Dr. E. Kenneth Aycock	- State Health Officer
Dora McNeil	- Secretary S.C. Nurses Association
Dr. Charles D. Barnett	- State Commission Mental Retardation
Dr. Dill D. Beckman	- Director, State Department Vocational Rehabilitation
Dr. Joseph P. Cain, Jr.	- S.C. Medical Association
Dr. Thomas A. Collings	- The Pediatric Clinic Greenville
Dr. R. Archie Ellis	- Director State Dept. of Public Welfare
Dr. William S. Hall	- Commissioner Mental Health
Dr. A. C. Johnson	- Consumer Representative Spartanburg
Horace M. Kaiser	- S.C. Pharmaceutical Association
H. F. Mabry	- S.C. Hospital Administration Association
Rev. I. DeQuincey Newman	- Consumer Representative
Dr. James E. Padgett	-
Dr. J. Kenneth Webb	- S.C. Nursing Home Association

4. Executive Officers of Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

M. L. Meadors
Executive Secretary
South Carolina Medical
Association
113 North Coit Street
Florence 29501
Phone: 803/669-8711

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Pete G. Gustafson
Executive Director
Pharmaceutical Association of
the State of South Carolina
Route 3, Box 47-C
Winnsboro 2918
Phone: 803/635-3850

Jos. Duane - Mdr.

333 Folley Rd

Charleston S.C.

Waggoner Rys hab.

803-795-3150



SOUTH DAKOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs										
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	1/ x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						

Other Benefits:

Prostheses; home health care; rental of durable medical equipment; ambulance service; optometrist.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968 ^{2/}	1969 ^{3/}	1970
OAA	\$	\$	\$
MAA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total	\$378	\$480	\$601

^{1/} Adults only.

^{2/} No payments made to pharmacists.

^{3/} Calendar year 1969.

SOUTH DAKOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By State Department of Public Welfare through its county or district public welfare offices (48), which may serve more than one county.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

No state vendor drug program.

Drug coverage is the responsibility of the county commissioner, who may or may not provide for drugs. Where provided, the commissioners pay the local pharmacist for the drugs dispensed.

In counties that do provide drugs there are no prescribing or dispensing limitations.

SOUTH DAKOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

John E. Madigan Director	Department of Public Welfare Pierre, South Dakota 57501
Matthew Furze Assistant Director	" "
G. T. Gardner Assistant Director	" "
E. J. Colleran, Director Payments Administration	" "
R. O. Luckhurst, Chief Finance and Accounting	" "
✓ Ervin Schumacher, Director Medical Administration	" "
S. W. Fox, M.D., Consultant Medical Administration	" "

2. Welfare Department Medical Advisory Committee:

Anton Krobek Goodwin 57238	- South Dakota County Commissioners Association
John A. Lowe, M.D. Medical Consultant State Department of Health Pierre 57501	- South Dakota State Department of Health
H. Russell Brown, M.D. Watertown 57201	- South Dakota State Medical Association
Ralph Arneson, Attorney Hayti 57241	- South Dakota Bar Association

Welfare Department Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Stanley J. Costello Assistant Administrator Presentation Hospital Aberdeen 57401	- South Dakota Hospital Association
Earl T. Crissman, Pharmacist Ipswich 57451	- South Dakota Pharmaceutical Association
Charles Ray, D.D.S. Rapid City 57701	- South Dakota Dental Association
(Mrs.) Ruth Brown Administrator James Valley Nursing Home Redfield 57469	- South Dakota Nursing Home Association
Bert Corwin, O.D., President Rapid City	- South Dakota Vision Services Corporation

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

Richard C. Erickson
Executive Secretary
South Dakota State Medical Association
711 North Lake Avenue
Sioux Falls 57104
Phone: 605/336-1965

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Harold H. Schuler
Secretary
South Dakota Pharmaceutical Association
Box 518
Pierre 57501
Phone: 605/224-2338

TENNESSEE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1969

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related		Children	Other*		
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services										

Other Benefits:

Home health care; Christian Science sanatoria.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968	1969	1970
OAA	\$1,960	\$2,575	\$ 3,392
MAA	1,447	1,477	1,985
AB			166
APTD			2,234
AFDC	4	6	2,482
Total	\$3,411	\$4,058	\$10,259

TENNESSEE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Tennessee Department of Public Health.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): OTC drugs, except insulin.
- B. Formulary: All legend drugs and insulin.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None. May prescribe and dispense brand name drugs.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: Maximum that may be prescribed is by drug category with a 10- to 30-day maximum, with 2 refills.
 - 3. Refills: A maximum of 2 refills if indicated by physician.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Acquisition cost plus professional fee of \$1.85.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

During the past six months, an average of 72,850 recipients per month have availed themselves of medical and other health services provided by Medicaid. This resulted in a total expenditure of \$14,485,589 for the 6-month period. An average of 243,805 individuals per month were eligible to receive Medicaid services.

TENNESSEE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Health Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Health Department Officials:

Eugene W. Fowinkle, M.D., M.P.H. Commissioner	State Department of Public Health Nashville, Tenn. 37219
Frank L. Jones, Jr., Director Division of Medical Assistance - Medicaid	" "
Charles A. Jung Assistant Director	" "
W. C. Williams, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
S. S. Shannon Medicaid Administrator	" "
James N. Calway, Administrator Middle Tennessee Region	" "
Dan H. Johnson, Administrator East Tennessee Region	" "
Robert R. Bane, Administrator West Tennessee Region	" "
Herbert Bates Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Mary E. Downing Medical-Social Consultant	" "
Robert N. Harris Systems Analyst	" "
Charles L. Yoakum Medical Claims Investigator	" "

2. Medical Advisory Committee for Medicaid:

Dr. Eugene W. Fowinkle Commissioner	- Dept. of Public Health
Dr. Frank Luton, Commissioner	- Dept. of Mental Health
Herman Yeatman, Commissioner	- Dept. of Public Welfare
J. H. Warf, Commissioner	- Department of Education
Judge John S. Stanton Court House, Columbia	- Tennessee County Judges Association
Dr. Roy Elam, Jr. 2102 West end Ave., Nashville	- Tenn. Dental Association
Dr. Luthur Beazley 2614 Lebanon Road, Donelson	- Tenn. Pediatric Society
Dr. Julian C. Lentz Doctor's Building, Maryville	- Tenn. Medical Association Upper East Tennessee
Dr. James R. Royal 5502 Brainerd Rd., Chattanooga	- Chattanooga
Dr. Oscar M. McCallum Box 128, Henderson	- West Tennessee
Dr. Tom E. Nesbitt 1921 Hayes Street, Nashville	- Middle Tennessee
William H. Crosser Ridgewood Retirement Inn Milan	- Tennessee Nursing Home Association
Dr. Colin H. Threlkeld, Jr. 2400 Poplar Avenue, Memphis	- Tennessee Osteopath Society
Joe Greathouse Vanderbilt University Hospital Nashville	- Tennessee Hospital Association
(Vacant)	- Tenn. Nurses' Association
Horton A. Jones, Jr. 1403 Buchanan St., Nashville	- Tennessee Pharmaceutical Association

Medical Advisory Committee for Medicaid (continued):

Delores Gordon 3328 Augusta Drive Nashville	- Model Cities Citizens Coordinating Committee
---	---

Reverend Dogan Williams
2332 Herman Street, Nashville

B. Welfare Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Fred E. Friend Commissioner	State Dept. of Public Welfare State Office Building Nashville, Tennessee 37219
--------------------------------	--

Edith Elmore, Director Family Services Section	" "
---	-----

Mary E. Thomas, Director Medical Services Section	" "
--	-----

C. H. Eskew, Fiscal Officer	" "
-----------------------------	-----

2. Welfare Department Consultants:
(Part-time)

Dr. Aubrey B. Harwell Medical Consultant	108 Louise Avenue Nashville
---	--------------------------------

John Lee, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	3203 Belmont Boulevard Nashville
--	-------------------------------------

3. Welfare Department Advisory Committee:

a. Physicians:

(Appointed by Tennessee Medical Association)

Dr. K. M. Kressenberg	215 Cedar Lane, Pulaski
Dr. J. N. Thomasson	1916 Hayes St., Nashville
Dr. Robert P. McBurney	899 Madison Ave., Memphis
Dr. J. W. Johnson, Jr.	Interstate Bldg., Chattanooga
Dr. Lamb B. Myhr	Jackson Clinic, Jackson
Dr. Aubrey B. Harwell	108 Louise Ave., Nashville

Welfare Department Advisory Committee (continued):

b. Pharmacists:

(Department has used Tennessee Pharmaceutical Association in developing standards, policies and procedures.)

Horton A. Jones, Jr.	J. B. McCaleb
J. C. Freels, Jr.	Joe M. Luton
R. C. Hoskins	Dean Pettigrew
Tom P. Smith	Sam Coward, Jr.
Ernest Crouch	- Jimmy McDonald
Blevins Rittenberry	John Smith
Charles Warren, Jr.	

C. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State Pharmaceutical Association:

1. Medical Association:

J. E. Ballentine
Executive Director
Tennessee Medical Association
112 Louise Avenue
Nashville 37203
Phone: 615/327-1451

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Tom C. Sharp, Jr.
Executive Secretary
Tennessee Pharmaceutical Association
228 Capitol Boulevard
Nashville 37219
Phone: 615/256-3023

TEXAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began September 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related		Children	Other*		
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs										
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services <u>1/</u>	x	x	x	x						

Other Benefits:

Eye refractions; prosthetic lens; home health services and rental of durable medical equipment for recipients 65 years of age or over; ambulance; chiropractor; podiatrist.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending August 31:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>
OAA	230,549		229,648		233,171	
MAA						
AB	4,213		4,127		4,091	
APTD	14,043		18,821		23,049	
AFDC	130,036		163,612		232,890	
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Total	378,841		416,208		493,201	

1/ Average number (per month) Medical Assistance Program eligible recipients. Reporting period: State's fiscal year - September 1 through August 31.

TEXAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

No vendor drug program at this time.

The Title XIX program is administered by the State Department of Public Welfare through 17 regional offices, which include unit supervisory offices covering county offices in each of the 254 counties.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Drugs and biologicals which can not be self-administered and which are incident to physician's professional service to an outpatient are covered.

Drug coverage is also provided through money payments direct to welfare recipients (based on need) who pay pharmacies for their prescriptions.

Drug needs are recognized in determining medical need and amount of assistance but the payments must come within the maximum money payment available for an individual recipient. Approximately 38% of OAA recipients have drug allowances in their grants.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Through an insurance plan with Blue Cross of Texas the State provides for the deductibles and co-insurance under Title XVIII for recipients 65 years of age and over. The State also pays the required \$5.30 (as of July 1, 1970) monthly premium for Title XVIII coverage directly to the Social Security Administration.

The State assisted about 490,334 persons (or 4.4% of the total population) under the Title XIX program during the 1970 calendar year. During that time the U.S. Government paid approximately 80% of the cost, or \$135,425,418.12.

TEXAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Burton G. Hackney Commissioner	State Dept. of Public Welfare John H. Reagan State Office Building Austin, Texas 78701
-----------------------------------	---

Herbert C. Wilson Deputy Commissioner	" "
--	-----

Assistant Commissioners:

Philip A. Gates, M.D. Acting Asst. Commissioner Medical Administration	" "
--	-----

Marc Chevalier, Assistant to the Assistant Commissioner Medical Administration	" "
--	-----

Jerome D. Chapman Program Administration	" "
---	-----

Bee Grissom Finance and Research and Statistics	" "
---	-----

William G. Gibbs Personnel and Training	" "
--	-----

Charles H. Locklin Planning and Coordination	" "
---	-----

Division Directors:

Alan L. Leggett, Director Reports and Statistics Division	" "
--	-----

Welfare Department Officials (continued):

Physicians:Medical Services Operational Division

Dr. James W. Williams Director	John H. Reagan State Office Building Austin, Texas 78701
Dr. Dola Booth Staff Physician	" "

Medical Assistance Utilization
Review and Planning

Dr. Philip A. Gates Director	" "
Dr. Andrew J. Magliolo Chief Staff Physician Nursing Homes	" "

Pharmacists:

Roy Wiese, Jr. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Norman H. Prenzler, R.Ph.	" "

2. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

The Committee is composed of physicians, dentists, hospital administrators and representatives of the nursing professional and allied fields.

Texas Medical Association

Robert W. Shirey, M.D. 215 Craig Street Hillsboro 76645	A. H. Daniell, M.D. 919 East Main Brownfield 79316
Dewey W. Johnston, M.D. 901 West Leuda Street Fort Worth 76104	James D. Murphy, M.D. 1550 West Magnolia Fort Worth 76104
Elgin W. Ware, Jr., M.D. 3707 Gaston Dallas 75246	

Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

Texas Osteopathic Association

Bobby G. Smith, D.O.
1320 South Collins
Arlington

Elmer C. Baum, D.O.
908 Nueces Street
Austin

Texas Dental Association

Dr. Robert E. Lamb
5414 Forest Lane
Dallas 75234

Texas Hospital Association

Claude Rainey, Administrator
Seton Hospital
Austin

John A. Bradley, Ph.D.
Vice-President
American Medicorp, Inc.
1800 Northeast Loop 410
San Antonio 78217

Osteopathic Hospitals

Lee Baker
Lubbock Osteopathic Hospital
5301 College Avenue
Lubbock

Texas Department of Mental Health
and Mental Retardation

David Wade, M.D.
Commissioner
Box S, Capitol Station
Austin 78701

Texas Pharmaceutical Association

Kenneth E. Tiemann, R.Ph.
4017 Guadalupe
Austin

Texas Nursing Home Assoc.

Wanda Iltis (Mrs.)
P.O. Box 639
Gonzales 78629

R. C. Campbell
P.O. Box 18267
Dallas 75218

Texas Optometric Association

Dr. O. C. Schroeder
P.O. Box 1180
Beeville 78102

Podiatry Association

Dr. Eugene R. Scioli
2126 - 50th Street
Lubbock 79412

Chiropractic Association

Dr. Jack Thornton
2520 Bosque Boulevard
Waco 76707

Social Work Profession

Dr. Fernando Torgerson
Dean, School of Social Work
The University of Texas
at Arlington
Arlington 76010

Nursing Profession

(Mrs.) A. Louise Ramsey, R.N.
Director of Nursing Service
Truett and Veal Hospital
3500 Gaston Avenue
Dallas

Consumer Representative

Lizzie Crafton (Mrs.)
1180 Navasota
Austin

Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

Medical Schools

William Knisely, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for
Health Affairs
The University of Texas
System
P.O. Box 7878
Austin 78712

Truman Blocker, M.D.
Executive Director and Dean
Medical Branch
University of Texas
Galveston

Charles Max Cole, M.D.
Clinical Associate Professor
Southwestern Medical School
1421 Medical Arts Building
Dallas 75201

Texas State Department of
Health

James E. Peavy, M.D.
Commissioner
1100 West 49th Street
Austin 78756

Health Services Contractors

Eugene W. Aune
Vice-President of Public
Relations
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of
Texas
Main at North Central Expressway
Dallas 75222

Fred W. Rodgers
Vice-President of
Government Programs
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of
Texas
Main at North Central Expressway
Dallas 75222

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

C. Lincoln Williston
Executive Secretary
Texas Medical Association
1801 North Lamar Boulevard
Austin 78701
Phone: 512/477-6704

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Luther R. Parker
Executive Secretary
Texas Pharmaceutical Association
P.O. Box 4487
Austin 78751
Phone: 512/454-8648

UTAH

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)						
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other Benefits:											

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)		
	1968	1969	1970
OAA	\$226	\$339	\$449
MAA			
AB	7	7	10
APTD	171	211	338
AFDC	245	249	372
MN	174	197	<u>2/</u>
CHILD CARE			6
Total	\$823 ^{1/}	\$1,003	\$1,175

^{1/} Excludes \$7,000 (GA \$6,000 and Children \$1,000).^{2/} Included in total for 1970 - no breakout.

UTAH

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By county department of social services in each of the 29 counties, under the supervision of the State Department of Social Services. The county offices are local units of the State Department.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Injections (other than insulin), vitamins, appetite depressants, household remedies.
- B. Formulary: Formulary was discontinued July 1966.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Quantity of Medication: In general, the quantity of medication shall be limited to a supply not to exceed 30 days except for "sustaining" drugs, for which a 100-day supply is authorized.
 2. Refills: Should not be authorized without written, oral, or telephone confirmation by the attending physician. Refills for sustaining drugs not in excess of a 100-day supply may be authorized by the attending physician.
 3. Dollar Limits: Maximum monthly vendor payment per recipient for prescribed drugs is \$10. Exceptions may be made by prior authorization. *#30 - Nursing Home patients*
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Payment by the Department for prescriptions for Public Assistance recipients and recipients of Medical Assistance Only (MAO) shall be based upon the following formula:
1. *7/1/71 AWP + 1.75* ~~X~~ Cost x $1\frac{1}{2}$ plus 45 cents, which includes the cost of the container.
 2. Minimum payment by the Department shall be \$1, even through application of the formula may result in an amount less than \$1.

Prescription Charge Formula (continued):

3. Cost shall be determined by the ^{nwd} vendor's ~~invoice~~ price of a quantity nearest the quantity prescribed. The vendor should have in his possession an invoice that will justify the claim made to the Department, and will produce such invoice upon the request of the Department.
4. Pharmacists are not required to add the sales tax on claims submitted to the Department.
5. Costs to the Department for minor medical requisites shall be the regular retail price.

*pkgs - 100
pint
next size
smaller - it
100's + pints
not marked*

UTAH

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services Department Officials:

Richard P. Lindsay Director	State Department of Social Services 231 East 4th, South Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
John S. Lange, Director Bureau of Research and Planning	" "
Frank Dix, Chief Medical Services Section	" "
Lloyd Nelson, Assistant Director Social Services Branch	" "
Roy Cooper, Assistant Director Program Operations	" "
El Moine W. Kirkham, Asst. Director Management Services	" "
Roger Glines, Director Bureau of Finance	" "

2. Family Services Division Consultants:

A. Physician: *Evon E. James, Jr
Director - Div. of Family Services*

Harold E. Merkeley, M.D.	2020 South 13th, East Salt Lake City
--------------------------	---

B. Pharmacist (Part-time):

(Mrs.) Rae Dell Ashley, R.Ph.	5797 Park View Drive Salt Lake City 84117
-------------------------------	--

3. Social Services Department Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Lay Representative
Carol Ashworth (Mrs.)
P.O. Box 479
Provo 84601

Utah State Legislative Council
Rep. Milly Oberhansley
4150 West 5500 South
Kearns 84118

Utah State Medical Association
Scott M. Smith, M.D.
43 South 5th East
Salt Lake City 84102

Utah Dental Association
Albert D. Clark, D.D.S.
1279 North 150 East
Provo 84601

Utah State Hospital Association
C. E. Wonnacott, Exec. Director
Church Hospital System
79 South State
Salt Lake City 84111

Utah Chapter NASW
Vernon Nielson
4789 South 1815 West
Salt Lake City 84118

Utah Pharmaceutical Association
Wesley P. Thompson
Pete's Pharmacy
3280 West 3500 South
Salt Lake City 84119

Utah State Nursing Home Association
Dirk Anjewierden, Jr.
3522 South 3685 East
Salt Lake City 84109

Utah State Nurses Association
* (Mrs.) Maxine Thomas
Director
Community Nursing Service
1370 South West Temple
Salt Lake City 84115

AFL-CIO
(Vacant)

Utah Women's Legislative Council
Margaret Terrell (Mrs.)
1748 Oneida
Salt Lake City 84108

Utah State Health Division
Lyman J. Olsen, M.D.
Director of Public Health
Utah State Health Division
44 Medical Drive
Salt Lake City 84113

Utah State Association of Counties
William S. Moyes, D.D.S.
Weber County Commissioner
Municipal Building
Ogden 84400

Utah State Department of Public Instruction
** Phillip Clinger, Asst. Director
Office of Rehabilitation Service
University Club Building
136 East South Temple
Salt Lake City 84111

Member of the Welfare Board
Bruce J. Parsons, O.D.
120 East 4800 South
Murray 84107

* Chairman
** Vice-Chairman

Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

University of Utah
College of Medicine
 John Williams, Asst. Admin.
 University of Utah Hospital
 50 North Medical Drive
 Salt Lake City 84112

Central CAP Office
 (Miss) Leslie Kurumada
 Central CAP
 2033 South State
 Salt Lake City 84115

Member at Large
 Bruce A. Walter, M.D., M.P.H.
 Director
 Bureau of Medical Care Services
 Utah State Health Division
 44 Medical Drive
 Salt Lake City 84113

LeRoy Davis
 2033 South State
 Salt Lake City 84115

Comprehensive Health Planning
 Neal F. Christensen, Director
 Office of Comprehensive
 Health Planning
 Department of Health and
 Social Services
 888 South 2nd East
 Salt Lake City 84111

SL Co. Bar Legal Services
 Richard A. Rappaport, Esq.
 SL Co. Bar Legal Services
 431 South 3rd East
 Salt Lake City 84111

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

Hoyt Brewster
 Executive Secretary
 Utah State Medical Association
 42 South 5th East Street
 Salt Lake City 84102
 Phone: 801/355-7477

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Morris C. Stout
 Executive Secretary
 Utah Pharmaceutical Association
 1062 East 21st South
 Salt Lake City 84106
 Phone: 801/484-9141

VERMONT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N) ^{1/}					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs ^{2/}	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968	1969	1970
OAA	\$	\$	\$
MAA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total	\$235	\$990	\$1,266

^{1/} Effective April 1, 1968.

^{2/} Effective January 1, 1968.

VERMONT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Social Welfare through its 12 district offices.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Program allows the welfare recipients to have free choice of physicians and pharmacists.

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Supplemental vitamins. Prior authorization is required for therapeutic vitamins, cathartics, analgesics and fecal softeners.

B. Formulary: None, provided drug is included in the U.S. Pharmacopoeia, National Formulary, U.S. Homeopathic Pharmacopoeia, New Drugs or in Accepted Dental Remedies.

The National Drug Code Directory is now being used as a drug manual for coding purposes.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: Generic prescribing is encouraged.

2. Quantity of Medication: Initial prescription is limited to 30 days' supply.

3. Refills: Up to 5 refills may be authorized by physician.

D. Prescription Charge Formula: For prescribed legend or non-legend drugs: Acquisition cost, based on Blue Book or Red Book, plus professional fee of \$1.75. Charge must not exceed that for private sector.

VERMONT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Welfare Department Officials:

Joseph W. Betit Commissioner	State Department of Social Welfare State Office Building Montpelier, Vermont 05602
Vasili Bellini Deputy for Operations	" "
Elmo A. Sassorossi, Director Division of Medical Care Services	" "
Robert Webster, R.Ph.	" "

2. Welfare Department Consultants:

Physicians (Part-time):

Robert J. White, M.D.	" "
Hans Huessy, M.D.	" "

3. Vermont Advisory Council on Medical Programs:

Edward E. Friedman, M.D. <u>Chairman</u> Assistant Commissioner Department of Health 115 Colchester Avenue Burlington 05401	Paul Eastman, R.Ph. 101 Maple Street Newport 05855
(Mrs.) Ruby Carr, R.N. Vermont State Nurses Assoc. 140 Bellevue Avenue Rutland 05701	Francis S. Irons 70 Clarendon Street Montpelier 05602
Alvin L. Schein, D.D.S. 256 Pearl Street Burlington 05401	Dr. Edward Andrews, Dean University of Vermont College of Medicine Burlington 05401
	Frederick A. Hale Medical Center Hospital of Vermont Burlington 05401

Vermont Advisory Council on Medical Programs (continued):

Ralph Sussman, M.D.
Department of Pediatrics
University of Vermont
College of Medicine
Burlington 05401

Raymond Gobeil
c/o Patenaude Rest Home
Derby 05829

David Gray, M.D., Director
Medical Care Facilities
Department of Health
115 Colchester Avenue
Burlington 05401

Roy V. Buttles, M.D.
1 Clarendon Avenue
Montpelier 05602

Terrance D. O'Brien, O.D.
152 Main Street
Montpelier 05602

James J. Lowe
Town Manager
Colchester 05446

Joyce O. Stickney, R.N.
Department of Health
115 Colchester Avenue
Burlington 05401

Ralph Jardine, M.D.
Lyndonville 05851

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Getty Page (Mr.)
Executive Secretary
Vermont State Medical Society
128 Merchants Row
Rutland 05701
Phone: 802/773-2933

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

L. Arthur Doty
Executive Secretary
Vermont Pharmaceutical Association
P.O. Box 175
Fair Haven 05743
Phone: 802/773-9116

VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1969

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services										

Other Benefits: Home health care; clinic; prostheses; transportation; family planning; medical supplies; whole blood; optometrist and podiatrist.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968	1969	1970
OAA	\$822	\$886	\$
MAA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC		1	
Total Public Assistance	822	887	
General Assistance	205 ^{1/}		
Grand Total	\$1,027	\$887	\$3,160

^{1/} Estimated.

VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Health Department, under the Division of Medical and Hospital Services. Determination of eligibility is made by the Department of Welfare.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Eleven therapeutic categories of non-legend drugs. They must be prescribed by a physician. No refills. Pharmacist authorized to dispense nearest shelf-package size if physician prescribes an odd quantity.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: None.
 - 3. Refills: Physician may authorize refills for 3 to 6 months.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Usual and customary (non-legend). Acquisition costs plus service fee (legend).

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Blue Cross/Blue Shield is the fiscal intermediary for the Medical Assistance Program.

Drug Utilization Data (FY 1970):

Monthly average number of prescription payments - 69,904
Number of pharmacy providers participating - 924

VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Health Officials, Consultants and Committees:

1. Health Department Officials:

Mack I. Shanholtz, M.D. Commissioner	State Department of Health Richmond, Virginia 23219
---	--

J. B. Kenley, M.D., Director Division of Medical and Hospital Services	" "
--	-----

Edwin M. Brown, M.D. Medical Director Medical Assistance Program	" "
--	-----

Vance H. Long, Administrator Medical Assistance Program	" "
--	-----

2. Governor's Advisory Committee on Medicaid:

Medical Society of Virginia
William Grossman, M.D., Chairman
Russell V. Buxton, M.D.
Alexander McCausland, M.D.

Virginia Hospital Service Association
Charles P. Cardwell, Jr.

Virginia Medical Service Association
William H. King

Virginia State Dental Association
Jason R. Lewis, D.D.S.
Hugh O. Wrenn, D.D.S.

Private Insurance Carriers
Harley Duane
John L. Tuttle

Medical School Representative
Kinloch Nelson, M.D.

Governor's Advisory Committee on Medicaid (continued):

Virginia Nursing Home Association
Robert L. Gordon

Virginia Academy of General Practice
A. Epes Harris, Jr., M.D.

Virginia State Hospital Association:
Harold Prather

Virginia Pharmaceutical Association
J. Curtis Nottingham

Ex Officio:

Otis L. Brown	- Director State Department of Welfare and Institutions
William S. Allerton, M.D.	- Commissioner State Department of Mental Hygiene and Hospitals
Mack I. Shanholtz, M.D.	- Commissioner State Department of Health

B. Welfare Officials and Consultants:

Otis L. Brown Director	State Department of Welfare and Institutions 429 Belvidere Street Richmond, Virginia 23220
Herbert A. Krueger, Director Division of General Welfare	" "
Eula Jane Armstrong, Chief Bureau of Assistance and Service Program	" "
J. A. Wright, M.D. (Part-time)	" "

C. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

1. Medical Society:

Robert I. Howard
Executive Secretary and
Director of Public Relations
Medical Society of Virginia
4205 Dover Road
Richmond 23221
Phone: 703/359-9201

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Keith D. Kellum
Managing Director
Virginia Pharmaceutical Association
3119 West Clay Street
Richmond 23230
Phone: 703/355-7941



VIRGIN ISLANDS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC			
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other Benefits:											

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)		
	1968 ^{1/}	1969	1970
OAA	\$	\$	\$
MAA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total	\$32 ^{2/}	\$26 ^{2/}	\$2

1/ A designated hospital pharmacy is the primary source of prescribed drugs. Local pharmacy only when necessary.
2/ Partly estimated. Includes State Pharmacy Program made without Federal participation.

VIRGIN ISLANDS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Department of Health through a network of public medical facilities.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Broad coverage as provided by public medical facilities.

VIRGIN ISLANDS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Department of Health Officials and Committees:

1. Health Department Officials:

Eric L. O'Neal, M.D. Commissioner	-	Department of Health St. Thomas Virgin Islands 00801
Irma Revilla (Mrs.) Director Health Insurance and Medical Assistance		" "

2. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Eric L. O'Neal, M.D.	-	Commissioner of Health (ex officio)
Dr. Macon M. Berryman	-	Commissioner Social Welfare
Irma Revilla (Mrs.)	-	Director Health Insurance and Medical Assistance (ex officio)
Andre Galiber, M.D.		
Mrs. Gustavus Connell	-	Representative Virgin Islands Nursing Nursing Association
Dr. Randall N. James	-	Representative from the Legislature
Stanley Coulter	-	Civic Leader St. Croix
Roy Gottlieb	-	Secretary Labor Union

Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

Angelica Hay (Mrs.)	- Chairman Board of Social Welfare
Frances Kessler	- Citizen.
Felix I. Lindo, D.D.S.	- Director Dental Health Services
Helen Owens (Mrs.)	- Assistant Director Division of Assistance Payments and Adult Services
Rudolph Francis <u>Chairman</u>	- Representative Business Community

B. Social Welfare Department Officials:

Dr. Macon M. Berryman Commissioner	Dept. of Social Welfare Charlotte Amalie St. Thomas Virgin Islands 00801
---------------------------------------	---

C. Executive Officer of Virgin Islands Medical Society:

James S. Glenn, M.D.
Secretary
Virgin Islands Medical Society
Charles Harwood Memorial Hospital
St. Croix 00820
Phone: 809/773-1311

WASHINGTON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other Benefits:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)		
	1968	1969	1970
OAA	\$2,191	\$2,509	\$2,801
MAA			
AB	36	39	36
APTD	1,114	1,215	1,478
AFDC ^{1/}	753	928	1,188
Total	\$4,094	\$4,691	\$5,503

^{1/} Excludes expenditures of \$17,261 (FY 1968); \$40,591 (FY 1969) and \$55,525 (FY 1970) for medically needy children under 21.

WASHINGTON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

State Vendor Drug Program administered by the State Department of Social and Health Services through its 33 local offices, some of which serve more than one area.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed-Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Medicine chest drugs are not provided. Non-formulary drugs are provided in an emergent life-endangering situation and/or medically mandatory.
- B. Formulary: Yes. Formulary includes 2,800 listings by drug product name, quantity, dosage form and strength, with corresponding wholesale price. Formulary is revised about every two years and includes established rates.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: All prescriptions in excess of \$15 must be approved by the Medical Consultant before payment can be made.
 - 3. Refills: Allowed on formulary drugs only.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: No limits.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Red Book, or Blue Book cost plus 66-2/3%. Minimum of \$1.50 allowed per prescription. Charge for a welfare prescription must not exceed charge to the general public.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Medical Care Program is a limited program to meet essential, chronic, emergent and acute conditions - not intended to provide all drugs.

Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

Name of manufacturer of drug dispensed must be recorded on each welfare prescription.

Welfare Prescription Drug Program has now been converted to Data Processing System with all utilized drugs listed for machine processing requiring the following information from the Pharmacist Vendor: manufacturer code; manufacturer catalog number for the drug; number of units dispensed; charge.

WASHINGTON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Division Officials:

Sidney E. Smith Secretary	State Department of Social and Health Services P.O. Box 1788 Olympia, Washington 98501
Gerald E. Thomas Acting Assistant Secretary	Division of Public Assistance P.O. Box 1162 Olympia, Washington 98501
Robert P. Hall, M.D., Chief Office of Medical Care	" "
T. Loren Keely, Chief Office of Legal Aid Services	" "
Charles Koester, Acting Chief Office of Management Services	" "
Gladys McCorkhill, Chief Office of Assistance Eligibility	" "
William B. Pope, Chief Office of Social Services	" "
Frank L. Daniels Administrative Officer	" "
William P. Pace, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant Office of Medical Care	" "

2. Welfare Division Medical Consultants (at county level):

A. Full-time:

Local Office

Frank V. Brown, M.D. - Spokane - Ritzville
Joseph Fischnaller, M.D. - King

Welfare Division Medical Consultants (at county level) -
(continued):

B. Part-time:	<u>Local Office</u>
Charles Anderson, M.D.	- Spokane
Robert E. Baird, M.D.	- King
G. Dean Barth, M.D.	- Colfax
Robert Bright, M.D.	- Bremerton
Raymond J. Bunker, M.D.	- Wenatchee
Harold G. Cooper, M.D.	- Everett
Lyle J. Cowan, M.D.	- Okanogan
Walter P.H. deGroot, M.D.	- King
John S. Dunlop, M.D.	- Clarkston
Burton A. Foote, M.D.	- Ellensburg
Edmund W. Gray, M.D.	- Colville
Harold J. Greer, M.D.	- Mt. Vernon - Oak Harbor
Harry Hunter, M.D.	- Wenatchee
Ralph Keyes, M.D.	- Walla Walla
Kenneth H. Kinard, M.D.	- Everett
Louis W. King, Jr., M.D.	- Bellingham
Mary Leahy	- Olympia
Bryce McMurray, M.D.	- King
Albert V. Mills, M.D.	- Pasco
DeMaurice Moses, M.D.	- Tacoma
Robert Sabina, M.D.	- King District Medical Unit
Carl Scheyer, M.D.	- Tacoma
Frank J. Skerbeck, M.D.	- Port Angeles - Port Townsend
Robert G. Slack, M.D.	- Spokane
W. D. Turner, M.D.	- Chehalis
Carl C. Walters, M.D.	- Yakima
Harry C. Watkins, Jr., M.D.	- Aberdeen
Henry M. Wiswall, M.D.	- Vancouver - White Salmon - Kelso - Cathlamet

3. Welfare Division Advisory Committees:

A. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Verne E. Cressey, M.D.
Chairman
508 West Sixth, Suite 900
Spokane 99204

Howard Breskin
Hoge Building #803
701 - 2nd Avenue
Seattle 98104

Rita Fields (Mrs.)
316 - 21st Avenue
Seattle 98122

Mrs. Lester Fishback
1302 Symons
Richland 99352

Mrs. William H. Gates, Jr.
5161 N.E. 41st Street
Seattle 98105

Martin Kushner, M.D.
726 Broadway
Seattle 98122

Waldo O. Mills, M.D.
1001 Broadway, #216
Seattle 98122

DeMaurice Moses, M.D.
2709 Linden Drive
Puyallup 98371

Sister Virginia Schwager
Administrator
Providence Hospital
17th and East Jefferson
Seattle 98122

Mrs. William Sodt
521 - 14th Street
Bellingham 98225

Ex Officio Members

Fred Peters, M.D.
Clinical Director
King County Unit
Division of Institutions
Fort Steilacoom Branch
Tacoma 98494

Jess B. Spielholz, M.D.
Chief, Health Services
Division of Health
Olympia Airport
Olympia 98501

B. Pharmacist Advisory Committee:

Ray Olson, Chairman
Lincoln Pharmacy
701 South 38th Street
Tacoma 98408

Orrin Danielson
Green & Jackson Drug Co.
19 West Main
Walla Walla 99362

Steve Wells
Wells Drug Store
617 South First
Mount Vernon 98273

Warren Lindblad
Warren's Pharmacy
19919 - 1st Avenue South
Seattle 98148

Bert Porter
Porter Drugs
South 501 Thor
Spokane 99202

Roy Tufts
Tufts Chalet West Pharmacy
5605 Summit View Avenue
Yakima 98902

Pharmacist Advisory Committee (continued):

Bill Woods
Woods Lakeshore Pharmacy
525 State Street
Kirkland 98033

Ex Officio Members

Virgil Sheppard
Sheppard's West Seattle Drug
2600 California Avenue S.W.
Seattle 98116

Ex Officio Members

Richard W. Fowler
Executive Director
Washington State
Pharmaceutical Assoc.
1305 - 3rd Avenue, #204
Seattle 98101

Robert H. Hendrickson
President
Washington State
Pharmaceutical Assoc.
1305 - 3rd Avenue, #204
Seattle 98101

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

Richard F. Gorman
Executive Secretary
Washington State Medical Association
444 N.E. Ravenna Boulevard
Seattle 98115
Phone: 206/523-9110

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Richard W. Fowler
Executive Director
Washington State Pharmaceutical Association
1305 - 3rd Avenue, Suite 204
Seattle 98101
Phone: 206/624-4818



WEST VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>
OAA	14,075	\$ 522	14,798	\$ 608	11,218	\$ 744
MAA						
AB	745	20	768	24	428	27
APTD	7,249	291	8,466	391	9,275	570
AFDC	89,276	958	86,786	1,119	59,499	1,252
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Total	111,345	\$1,791	110,818	\$2,142	80,420	\$2,593

1/ Average number for the year.

2/ Excludes State Pharmacy Program (State Funds Only) which is approximately \$1 million for FY 1970. Source: DHEW NCSS B-5 (FY-70). This includes drugs to approximately 17,000 elderly persons.

WEST VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Welfare through its county departments in each of 55 counties. Recipient eligibility under vendor drug program determined by county departments. Pharmacists send billing direct to State office.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Eligible drug categories are listed for chronic illnesses. Department will not pay for medicine chest items, vitamins (except for prenatal use and pediatric vitamin drops), and appetite depressants. Tranquilizers and barbiturates in combination with program drugs are approved. Psychotherapeutic drugs are permitted for referral patients on an individual basis by the staff Psychiatrist. Special consideration may also be given on an individual basis for any special drug need by the Medical Director.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: None.
 2. Quantity of Medication: 30-day supply can be prescribed for chronic conditions. 10-day supply may be prescribed in acute conditions.
 3. Refills: Physician may authorize 5 refills in chronic conditions. No refills permitted in acute conditions.
 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Wholesale cost plus percentage markup. Add 66-2/3% if cost under \$3. Add 50% if cost \$3 to \$7.99. Add 33-1/3% if cost \$8 or more. Red Book or Blue Book basis for acquisition cost. Minimum price \$1.50.

WEST VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Edwin F. Flowers Commissioner	West Virginia Department of Welfare 1900 Washington Street, East Charleston, W. Va. 25305
John A. Yankey Deputy Commissioner	" "
Robert Cline, Director Division of Research and Project Development	" "
(Mrs.) Helen M. Condry, Director Division of Medical Care	" "
J. L. Mangus, M.D. Medical Director (Half-time)	" "
Bernard Schlact, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
(Mrs.) Amelia B. Cook, R.N. Administrative Assistant	" "

2. Welfare Department Medical Services Advisory Council:

- A. Five members from fields of medicine, dentistry, hospital administration, pharmacy, nursing and public - appointed by Commissioner, with Director of Health ex officio:

Steve Soltis, Hospital Administrator
Chairman
James D. Faber, D.D.S.
Stephen Walker, Pharmacist
Seigle Parks, M.D.
Fred Otto, Layman
N. H. Dyer, M.D., M.P.H., ex officio

Welfare Department Medical Services Advisory Council (continued):

B. Welfare Committee Members of the West Virginia
Pharmaceutical Association:

John H. Rice, Chairman
Box 336
Shinnston 26431

Edward Rockis
162 High Street
Morgantown 26505

Clifford L. Comm
323 Virginia Avenue
Chester 26034

Julia Bailey
129 Circle Drive
Fairmont 26554

Thomas L. Hall
314 Lee Street
Glendale 26038

Ed Toompas
115 Manden
Clarksburg 26301

David S. Harman
329 Main Street
New Martinsville 26155

Carroll Martin
115 Third Street
Elkins 26241

George S. Cinci
414 Market Street
Parkersburg 26101

William H. Shaver
515 East Washington Street
Lewsborg 25901

Robert Johnson
136 West 11th Avenue
Huntington 25701

Gene Judy
13 South Main Street
Petersburg 26847

Joe Johnston
400 Parkway Street
Beckley 25801

Joe Monti, Jr.
Box 668
Welch 24801

Michael Musulin
P.O. Box 2549
Charleston 25329

Jack Gilmore
123 Sayer Circle
Logan 25601

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Association and State
Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Association:

William H. Lively
Executive Secretary
West Virginia State
Medical Association
Box 1031
Charleston 25324
Phone: 304/346-0551

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Samuel W. Channell
Executive Secretary
West Virginia Pharmaceutical
Association
P.O. Box 1871
Charleston 25327
Phone: 304/344-8348

WISCONSIN

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1968		1969		1970	
	Persons Eligible	$\frac{1}{2}$	Persons Eligible	$\frac{1}{2}$	Persons Eligible	
OAA	21,526	\$	24,356	\$	24,832	\$
MAA						
AB	713		764		779	
APTD	7,495		8,505		9,297	
AFDC	114,288		129,019		131,041	
Other ^{2/}			2,365		2,198	
MN Aged	53,505		54,121		46,911	
MN Blind	241		266		254	
MN Disabled	7,575		8,930		8,759	
MN Children	96,051		106,015		89,459	
MN Other			854		749	
Total	301,394	\$7,383	335,195	\$9,322	314,279	\$9,648

^{1/} Different persons eligible at some time during calendar year.
^{2/} Essential persons.

WISCONSIN

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

The Medical Assistance Program is administered by the State Department of Health and Social Services, with certain responsibilities delegated to 72 local agencies.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
No exclusions except food supplements.
Drugs for medically needy patients limited to legend items.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: None. Physicians encouraged to prescribe in economical manner. Pharmacists can not dispense more than a 34-day supply.
 - 3. Refills: Physicians encouraged to specify number of refills authorized for definite period. If no specification on original prescription, pharmacist must get authorization from physician for each refill.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: None. Physicians encouraged to prescribe in most economical manner.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Usual prescription charges are authorized subject to guidelines established by the State Department of Health and Social Services.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The recipients have free choice of pharmacy under MAP Title XIX in Wisconsin.

A total of 247,271 persons received services under the program in calendar year 1970. Of these, 141,119 received drugs.

WISCONSIN

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

Wilbur J. Schmidt Secretary	State Department of Health and Social Services State Office Building One West Wilson Street Madison, Wisconsin 53702
--------------------------------	--

Frank Newgent, Administrator Division of Family Services	" "
---	-----

Cynthia Stokes Assistant Administrator Division of Family Services	" "
--	-----

John Murphy, Acting Director Medical Services	" "
--	-----

2. Health and Social Services Department Consultants:

A. Physician (Part-time):

John Allen, M.D.

B. Pharmacist (Part-time):

W. Allen Daniels, R.Ph.

3. Health and Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

A. Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

Sherman Anderson, Supt.
Wood County Hospital
Marshfield 54449
(County Hospital Assoc.)

Gordon Johnson, Adm.
Madison General Hospital
925 Mound Street
Madison 53715
(Wisconsin Hospital Assoc.)

Earl Hall, R.Ph.
Hall's Drug Store
Sauk City 53583
(Wisconsin Pharm. Assoc.)

Edward Kraus, D.D.S.
Past President
(Wisconsin Dental Society)
425 East Wisconsin Avenue
Milwaukee 53213

Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Merlen Kurth, Exec. Dir.
Wisconsin Association for
Retarded Children
One South Webster Street
Madison 53703

John Moses, Director
State Department of
Veterans Affairs
#700 State Office Building
Madison 53702

Orrin Learman, Supt.
Clearview (Didge Co. Home)
Juneau 53039
(County Home Association)

Harold Schrubbe, Director
Milwaukee County Labor
Council
606 East Wisconsin Avenue
Milwaukee 53202
(AFL-CIO Community Service)

George F. MacKenzie, Adm.
Oxford Convalescent Home
P.O. Box 86
Oxford 53952
(Wisc. Nursing Home Assoc.)

Bernard J. Shannon, O.D.
Immediate Past President
Wisconsin Optometric Assoc.
231 East State Street
Mauston 53948

John W. Melcher
Bureau for Handicapped
Children
126 Langdon Street
Madison 53703

Adele Stahl, R.N.
Director of Nurses
Department of Nurses
Two East Gilman Street
Room 406
Madison 53702
(State Department of Nurses)

B. Health and Social Services Board:

Board is advisory, recommends policy, and is not administrative or executive. Two physicians serve on the Board of 9 members:

William H. Studley, M.D.
Milwaukee

H. J. Kief, M.D.
Fond du Lac

4. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Earl Thayer
Secretary
State Medical Society
of Wisconsin
330 East Lakeside
Box 1109
Madison 53701
Phone: 608/257-6781

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

W. Allen Daniels
Executive Director
Wisconsin Pharmaceutical
Association
202 Price Place
Madison 53705
Phone: 608/238-5515

WYOMING

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
	Prescribed Drugs									
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:										

Home health service.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. ^{1/} Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Amounts in Thousands)		
	1968	1969	1970
OAA	\$	\$	\$
MAA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total	\$241	\$268	\$300

^{1/} There is no State vendor drug program, nor Federal matching.

WYOMING

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Administered by Division of Health and Medical Services
of the Department of Health and Social Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

No State vendor drug program.

The cost of prescription drugs is the responsibility of
County Divisions of Public Assistance and Social Services
and payment is made from county funds.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Approximately 9,000 persons are served by the program.
Total cost for FY 1971 is estimated at \$1,790,000, with
60% Federal matching funds.

WYOMING

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

Lynn R. Garrett (Mr.) Coordinator	Department of Health and Social Services - State Office Building Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001
Lawrence J. Cohen, M.D., M.P.H. Administrator	Division of Health and Medical Services
Ernest A. Rumpf, Jr., Director Medical Assistance	" "
(Vacant) Medical Consultant	
Harold Prah, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
John H. Marros Administrator	Division of Public Assistance and Social Services
Harvey Peterson Assistant Administrator	" "
Bert Morrison, Director Division of Finance and Statistics	" "

2. Medical Advisory Committee:

John Yale, <u>Chairman</u>	- Hospital Administration
James Barber, M.D.	- Medical Society
Lawrence J. Cohen, M.D.	- Administrator, Div. of Health and Medical Services
John Corbett, M.D.	- Medical Society
Edith Ellis (Mrs.)	- County Welfare Director
Spencer Erickson	- Social Worker Wyoming State Hospital
Robert Groff	- Nursing Homes
Harold Hellbaum	- Representative State Legislature

*Gerald Palmer, R.Ph.
Kemmerer, Wyoming*

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

- John Marros - Administrator, Div. of Public Assistance and Soc. Services
- Ivan Millon - County Commissioner
- Joseph Nies - County Welfare Director
- Eric Ohman - County Commissioner
- John Patton - Senator, State Legislature
- Henry Stephenson, M.D. - Medical Society

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State Pharmaceutical Association:

A. Medical Society:

Robert Smith
 Executive Secretary
 Wyoming State Medical Society
 412 Randall Avenue
 P .O. Box 1387
 Cheyenne 82001
 Phone: 307/634-7305

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

(Vacant) *OSCAR ROY of Roy's Pharmacy*
 Secretary-Treasurer *Casper, Wyoming 82601*
 Wyoming Pharmaceutical Association